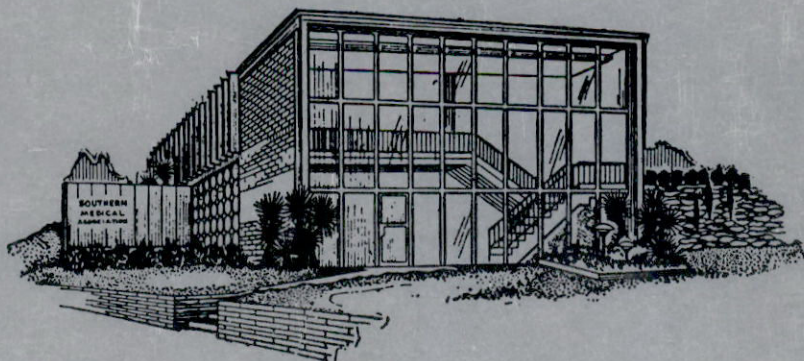


Southern Medical Association

YEARBOOK

1973-1974

- *Officers*
- *Minutes, 67th Annual Meeting*
- *Constitution and Bylaws*
- *Facts on SMA*
- *Guide for Section Officers*



2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Alabama 35205

OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1973-1974

INDEX

	<i>Page</i>
Associate Councilors	13-29
Board of Trustees	31
Advisory Committee to the Board of Trustees	33
Committees, Standing	32, 33
Council, Members of	13-29, 30
Councilors-Elect	31
Editorial Board	31
Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board	31
Executive Committee of the Council	31
General Officers	5-8, 30
Index of Names	41
Past Councilors, Living	34
Past Presidents, Living	33
Section Officers	36
Woman's Auxiliary Officers	39



President

GEORGE J. CARROLL

HOME ADDRESS

219 Northbrook Avenue
Suffolk, Va. 23434
Telephone 703-539-4195

OFFICE ADDRESS

Louise Obici Memorial Hospital
Suffolk, Va. 23434
Telephone 703-539-1511

BIRTHPLACE: Gardner, Mass.

BIRTH DATE: October 14, 1917

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Clark University, 1939

M.D. degree, George Washington University School of
Medicine, 1944

SPECIALTY: Pathology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Roman Catholic

JOINED SMA: January 1953; became a life member in December 1969

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1959-1961

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1961-1962

Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1962-1963

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1960-1965

Councilor from Virginia, 1965-1970

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1966-1970; 1971-1974

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1968-1969

Chairman of the Council, 1969-1970

First Vice-President, 1971-1972

President-Elect, 1972-1973

President, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance

Committee on Personnel, Vice-Chairman



President-Elect

ANDREW M. MOORE

HOME ADDRESS

150 Mt. Tabor Road
Lexington, Ky. 40502
Telephone 606-266-2646

OFFICE ADDRESS

108 East Maxwell Street
Lexington, Ky. 40508
Telephone 606-252-4406

BIRTHPLACE: St. Louis, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: October 26, 1918

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Washington and Lee University, 1940

M.D. degree, Washington University School of Medicine, 1943

SPECIALTY: Plastic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: July 1961

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1962-1963

Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1963-1964

Chairman-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1964-1965

Chairman, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1965-1966

Councilor from Kentucky, 1967-1972

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1969-1972; 1973-1974

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1970-1971

Chairman of the Council, 1971-1972

President-Elect, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance

Committee on Meeting Places

Committee on Personnel, Chairman

Long-Range Planning Committee, Chairman

First Vice-President

G. GORDON McHARDY

HOME ADDRESS

3625 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70115
Telephone 504-897-0992

OFFICE ADDRESS

3636 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70115
Telephone 504-895-6681



BIRTHPLACE: New Orleans, La.

BIRTH DATE: March 7, 1910

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Spring Hill College, 1932

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1936

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—
Gastroenterology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Catholic

JOINED SMA: 1945; became a life member in October 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1945-1946

Secretary, Section on Gastroenterology, 1947-1948

Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1948-1949

Councilor from Louisiana, 1968-1973

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1968-1973

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1971-1972

Chairman of the Council, 1972-1973

First Vice-President, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Meeting Places, Vice Chairman

Committee on Special Awards, Chairman

Long-Range Planning Committee



Second Vice-President

JOHN J. HINGHEY

HOME ADDRESS

601 Canterbury Hill
San Antonio, Texas 78209
Telephone 512-822-9356

OFFICE ADDRESS

Suite 1-A
Medical Professional Building
San Antonio, Texas 78284
Telephone 512-225-5741

BIRTHPLACE: Bradford, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: October 11, 1915

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Texas Tech University, 1935

M.D. degree, Baylor College of Medicine, 1940

M.S. degree, Orthopedic Surgery, University of Minnesota Graduate
School of Medicine, 1946

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Roman Catholic

JOINED SMA: November 1947

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

General Chairman on Arrangements, 1972-1973

Second Vice-President, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Meeting Places, Chairman

Executive Director

MR. ROBERT F. BUTTS

HOME ADDRESS

2216 Pine Crest Drive
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-822-4360

OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Telephone 205-324-4608



BIRTHPLACE: Eufaula, Ala.

BIRTH DATE: May 16, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Alabama, 1947
Graduate work, Northwestern University, 1950

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

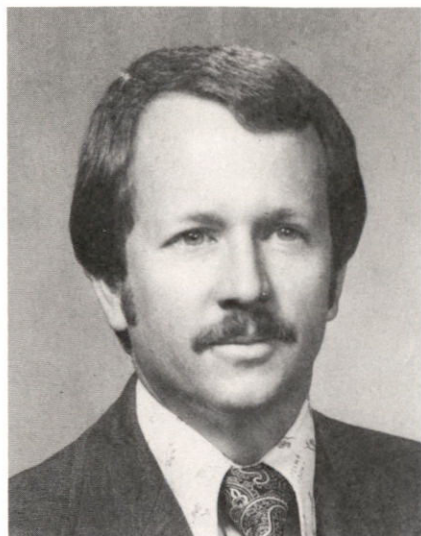
JOINED SMA: January 1948

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950
Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954
Business Manager, 1954-1965
Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1959-1960
Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1960-1961
Managing Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1960-
Executive Director, 1961-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Employees' Pension Trust
Committee on Journal Advertising
Committee on Publications, *Ex Officio* Member



**Assistant
Executive Director**

MR. ROY B. EVANS, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

1753 Mountain Woods Circle
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-822-3213

OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Telephone 205-324-4608

BIRTHPLACE: Jacksonville, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: June 10, 1936

EDUCATION: University of Alabama, 1954-1955

Birmingham Southern College, 1955-1957

Graduate work, Michigan State University, 1960

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: February 1960

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Administrative Assistant, 1960-1961

Assistant Business Manager, 1961-1965

Business Manager, 1965-

Assistant Executive Director, 1971-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Journal Advertising

Committee on Publications, *Ex Officio* member

Committee on Scientific Work, Secretary

**Editor
Southern
Medical Journal**

HARRIS D. RILEY, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

606 Northeast Seventeenth Street
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105
Telephone 405-528-0601

OFFICE ADDRESS

Childrens' Memorial Hospital
University of Oklahoma Health
Sciences Center
P. O. Box 26901
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73190
Telephone 405-271-4403



BIRTHPLACE: Clarksdale, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: November 12, 1925

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1945

M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1948

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: November 1962

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1959-1960

Secretary, Section on Pediatrics, 1960-1961

Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1961-1962

Editorial Board, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1962-1966

Assistant Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1966-1971

Associate Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1971-1972

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1973-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Journal Advertising

Committee on Publications

Committee on Scientific Work



Editor Southern Medicine

R. H. KAMPMEIER

HOME ADDRESS

4424 Alcott Drive
Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Telephone 615-292-8773

OFFICE ADDRESS

Vanderbilt University
School of Medicine, Station 17
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Telephone 615-322-2195

BIRTHPLACE: Clarksville, Iowa

BIRTH DATE: January 15, 1898

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, State University of Iowa, 1920

M.D. degree, State University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1923

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: July 1935; became a life member in June 1961

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1954-1972

*Editor, *Southern Medicine*, 1961-

First Vice-President, 1962-1963

President-Elect, 1963-1964

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1963-1965

President, 1964-1965

Member, Board of Trustees, 1965-1971

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on History, Chairman

Committee on Journal Advertising

Committee on Publications

*The name of the *Southern Medical Bulletin* was officially changed in January 1972, to *Southern Medicine*.

Alabama

D. JOSEPH JUDGE

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

104 Fair Way
Anniston, Ala. 36201
Telephone 205-236-4743

OFFICE ADDRESS

1001 Leighton Avenue
Anniston, Ala. 36201
Telephone 205-237-1618



BIRTHPLACE: New York, N. Y.

BIRTH DATE: January 29, 1922

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Notre Dame University, 1942

M.D. degree, Georgetown University School of Medicine, 1945

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Catholic

JOINED SMA: November 1956

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pediatrics, 1965-1972
Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1972-1973
Associate Councilor from Alabama, 1971-1972
Councilor from Alabama, 1972-1977

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on Employees' Pension Trust
Committee on History
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Personnel
Long-Range Planning Committee

Associate Councilors

GEORGE E. CASSADY, Department of Pediatrics, University of Alabama Medical Center, Birmingham (35294)

GROVER C. MURCHISON, JR., 1100 East Fairview Avenue, Montgomery (36106)

JOHN DAY PEAKE, P. O. Box 7544, Mobile (36607)

ROBERT G. ROSSER, 301 Medical Arts Building, Birmingham (35205)

JOHN M. SLAUGHTER, Lloyd Noland Hospital, Box 538, Fairfield (35064)



Arkansas

G. THOMAS JANSEN

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

6601 Pleasant Place
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Telephone 501-663-8450

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Dermatology
University of Arkansas Medical
Center
500 South University Avenue
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Telephone 501-664-4161

BIRTHPLACE: Manitowoc, Wis.

BIRTH DATE: July 16, 1926

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Wisconsin, 1948
M.D. degree, University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1950
Dermatology Training, University of Wisconsin, 1953-54; University
of Michigan, 1954-56

SPECIALTY: Dermatology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Roman Catholic

JOINED SMA: June 1960

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Dermatology, 1966-1969
Associate Councilor from Arkansas, 1967-1969
Chairman, Section on Dermatology, 1969-1970
Councilor from Arkansas, 1969-1974
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-1973
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1972-1973
Chairman of the Council, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance, Chairman
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Selections
Long-Range Planning Committee

Associate Councilors

DAVID L. BARCLAY, Professor and Chairman, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology,
University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham Street, Little Rock
(72201)

J. W. BRANCH, 426 South Main Street, Hope (71801)

J. CLYDE HART, JR., 1310 Cherry Street, Pine Bluff (71601)

FREDERICK J. KITTLER, 801 Gillette, Little Rock (72205)

BASCOM P. RANEY, 403 East Matthews, Jonesboro (72401)

District of Columbia

WILLIAM H. COOPER

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

5024 Upton Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20016
Telephone 202-362-8841

OFFICE ADDRESS

825 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20037
Telephone 202-337-2727



BIRTHPLACE: Philadelphia, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: October 19, 1924

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Western Reserve University, 1946
M.D. degree, George Washington University School
of Medicine, 1949

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics-Gynecology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: March 1958

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

CHARLES E. BICKHAM, JR., 5920 Searl Terrace, Washington (20016)
WILLIAM P. HERBST, III, 1835 Eye Street, N.W., Suite 708, Washington (20006)
KARL C. JONAS, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
W. REAMS PERKINS, 825 New Hampshire Avenue, N. W., Washington (20037)
LEONARD T. PETERSON, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)



Florida

ANDREW F. GIESEN, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

558 Mooney Road
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548
Telephone 904-242-5409

OFFICE ADDRESS

P. O. Box 1488
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548
Telephone 904-243-4831

BIRTHPLACE: Macon, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: October 11, 1925

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Roanoke College, 1949

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: April 1959; became a life member in December 1964

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1964-1967

Vice-Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969

Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1969-1970

Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-1974

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance

Committee on Insurance, Vice-Chairman

Committee on Journal Advertising, Chairman

Committee on Public Relations

Committee on Publications, Chairman

Long-Range Planning Committee

Associate Councilors

WALTER C. JONES, III, 2801 Ponce de Leon Boulevard, Suite 222, Coral Gables (33134)

TAYLOR H. KIRBY, JR., 1110 Eighth Avenue, N.W., Gainesville (32601)

SAM E. STEPHENSON, JR., University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville (32209)

MORRIS WAISMAN, 806 First Federal Building, Tampa (33602)

Georgia

WOOD W. LOVELL

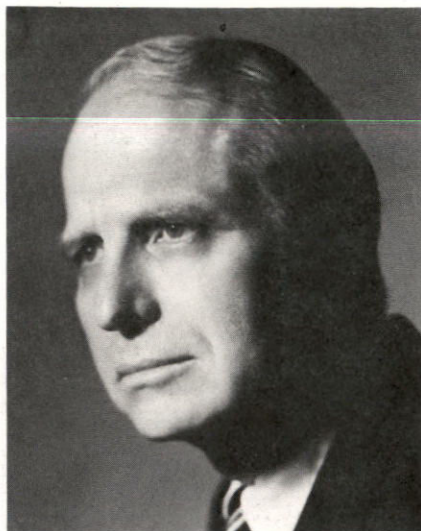
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

515 Westover Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30305
Telephone 404-355-2490

OFFICE ADDRESS

Scottish Rite Hospital
321 West Hill Street
Decatur, Ga. 30330
Telephone 404-373-1377



BIRTHPLACE: Columbus, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: January 4, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Mississippi State University, 1938

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1942

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1950

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1960-1963

Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1963-1964

Councilor from Georgia, 1969-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Meeting Arrangements, General Chairman

Committee on Personnel

Associate Councilors

LINTON H. BISHOP, JR., 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

EDWIN C. EVANS, Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta (30312)

WALDO E. FLOYD, JR., 870 High Street, Macon (31201)

JOSEPH L. RANKIN, 384 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

H. HARLAN STONE, Emory University School of Medicine, Department of Surgery,
Atlanta (30303)



Kentucky

HIRAM C. POLK, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

6307 Glen Hill Road
Louisville, Ky. 40222
Telephone 502-426-3141

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Surgery
University of Louisville
School of Medicine
Health Sciences Center
Louisville, Ky. 40201
Telephone 502-583-5220

BIRTHPLACE: Jackson, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: March 23, 1936

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Millsaps College, 1956
M.D. degree, Harvard Medical School, 1960

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: November 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Surgery, 1968-1972
Associate Councilor from Kentucky, 1971-1972
Chairman, Section on Surgery, 1972-1973
Councilor from Kentucky, 1972-1977

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

CECIL L. GRUMBLES, 39 Hill Road, Louisville (40204)
PAUL F. MADDOX, Box 127, Campton (41301)
WILLIAM R. MEEKER, JR., 417 Fayette Park, Lexington (40506)
ROBERT SCHIAVONE, 2908 Lighthouse Road, Louisville (40222)
RICHARD S. WOLF, 4884 Brownsboro Road, Louisville (40207)

Louisiana

J. RALPH MEIER

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1220 Jefferson Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70115
Telephone 504-895-0891

OFFICE ADDRESS

2021 Perdido Street
New Orleans, La. 70112
Telephone 504-588-3103



BIRTHPLACE: Shreveport, Louisiana

BIRTH DATE: July 28, 1930

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Centenary College, 1951

M.D. degree, Louisiana State University School of Medicine, 1955

SPECIALTY: Pathology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: 1963, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1963-1965

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1965-1966

Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1966-1967

General Chairman on Arrangements, New Orleans Meeting 1968

Second Vice-President, 1968-1969

Associate Councilor from Louisiana, 1970-1973

Councilor from Louisiana, 1973-1978

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1973-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance

Committee on Public Relations, Chairman

Committee on Scientific Work

Committee on Selections

Long-Range Planning Committee

Associate Councilors

MARIO A. CALONJE, East Jefferson General Hospital, 4200 Houma Boulevard,
Metairie (70002)

GEORGE S. ELLIS, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans (70112)

MARION D. HARGROVE, JR., Louisiana State University Medical Center, P. O. Box
3932, Shreveport (71103)

HENRY W. JOLLY, JR., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge (70802)

ANDREW RANIER, St. Patrick Hospital, 524 South Ryan Street, Lake Charles (70601)



Maryland

ROBERT T. SINGLETON

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

5109 Brook Green Road
Baltimore, Md. 21229
Telephone 301-233-6242

OFFICE ADDRESS

University of Maryland Hospital
Baltimore, Md. 21201
Telephone 301-528-6445

BIRTHPLACE: Meadville, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: June 4, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Maryland, 1951
M.D. degree, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—Cardiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: August 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Councilor from Maryland, 1971-1976

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Publications
Committee on Scientific Work
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

WALTER N. HIMMLER, The Memorial Medical Building, Cumberland (21502)
FREDERICK M. JOHNSON, Box 460, La Plata (20646)
JOHN F. STRAHAN, 7401 Osler Drive, Suite 107, Baltimore (21204)
KYLE Y. SWISHER, JR., 3350 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore (21229)
NEVINS W. TODD, JR., Medical Center, Suite #7, Salisbury (21801)

Mississippi

JAMES T. THOMPSON

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

717 Torres Street
Moss Point, Miss. 39563
Telephone 601-475-2161

OFFICE ADDRESS

633 Park Street
Moss Point, Miss. 39563
Telephone 601-475-5621



BIRTHPLACE: Houlka, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: November 5, 1904

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Mississippi College, 1929

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1937

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: December 1939

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Mississippi, 1959-1973

Councilor from Mississippi, 1973-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Journal Advertising

Associate Councilors

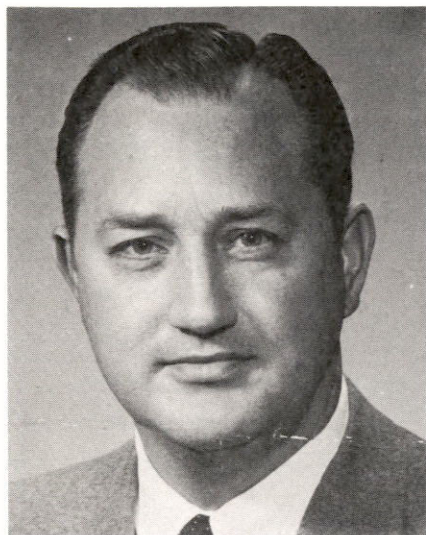
THOMAS A. BAINES, 820 North State Street, Jackson (39201)

EVERETT CRAWFORD, P. O. Box 271, Tylertown (39667)

JESSE T. DAVIS, 815 Childs Street, Corinth (38834)

J. GORDON DEES, 775 North State Street, Jackson (39201)

T. SCOTT McCAY, Department of Radiology, St. Dominic Hospital, Jackson (39216)



Missouri

JAMES Y. GRIGGS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1400 Fawnvalley Drive
St. Louis, Mo. 63131
Telephone 314-966-2881

OFFICE ADDRESS

7820 Carondelet Avenue
St. Louis, Mo. 63105
Telephone 314-863-6006

BIRTHPLACE: Asheville, N. C.

BIRTH DATE: March 19, 1920

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Wake Forest College, 1942

M.D. degree, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 1944

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: March 1962; became a life member in December 1969

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1969-1971

Councilor from Missouri, 1971-1976

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Medical Students, Chairman

Associate Councilors

CHARLES F. BAHN, #14 Doctors' Park, 801 South Mt. Auburn Road, Cape Girardeau (63701)

L. KENNETH BEASLEY, 16 Hampton Village Plaza, St. Louis (63109)

HJALMAR E. CARLSON, 2929 Baltimore Avenue, Suite 525, Kansas City (64108)

ROBERT K. DORTON, 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)

GEORGE J. FUCHS, JR., 1504 East Broadway, Columbia (65201)

North Carolina

THOMAS B. DAMERON, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

414 Scotland Street
Raleigh, N. C. 27609
Telephone 919-787-2846

OFFICE ADDRESS

600 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, N. C. 27605
Telephone 919-828-0887



BIRTHPLACE: Nashville, N. C.

BIRTH DATE: June 1, 1924

EDUCATION: University of North Carolina, 1941-1943

M.D. degree, Duke University School of Medicine, 1947

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: February 1956

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1966-1971

Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1976

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1971-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on Finance

Committee on Medical Students

Committee on Publications, Vice-Chairman

Associate Councilors

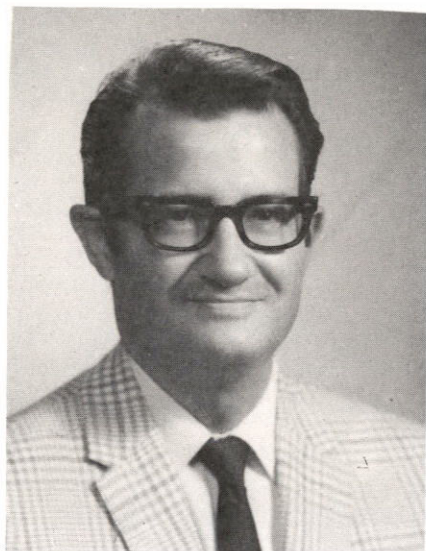
JAMES F. GIBSON, Sanford Surgical Clinic, Sanford (27330)

GEORGE W. LILES, 306 Professional Building, Kannapolis (28081)

EUGENE B. LINTON, 2927 Lynhurst Avenue, Winston-Salem (27103)

JOHN T. SESSIONS, JR., Department of Medicine, University of North Carolina School of Medicine, Chapel Hill (27514)

WILLIAM P. WILSON, Duke University Hospital, Box 3355, Durham (27710)



Oklahoma

JAMES E. WHITE

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2117 East 47th Place
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
Telephone 918-742-4061

OFFICE ADDRESS

6465 South Yale Avenue
Suite 706
Tulsa, Okla. 74136
Telephone 918-622-5454

BIRTHPLACE: Okmulgee, Okla.

BIRTH DATE: March 28, 1929

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Oklahoma, 1950

M.D. degree, University of Oklahoma School of Medicine, 1954

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: 1963, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1968-1973

Councilor from Oklahoma, 1973-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on Publications

Associate Councilors

OLLIE W. DEHART, 122 West Delaware, Vinita (74301)

BENJAMIN H. GASTON, 1601 West Okmulgee, Muskogee (74401)

JOE B. JARMAN, JR., 330 South Fifth Street, Enid (73701)

RALPH E. PAYNE, JR., 454 Pasteur Building, Oklahoma City (73103)

DANIEL R. STORTS, Box 3718, Tulsa (74152)

SOUTH CAROLINA

EDWARD J. DENNIS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

Apartment 4-E
3500 Fernandina Road
Columbia, S.C. 29210
Telephone 803-798-0496

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Obstetrics-
Gynecology
Richland Memorial Hospital
Columbia, S.C. 29202
Telephone 803-765-7156



BIRTHPLACE: Pinopolis, S. C.

BIRTH DATE: August 24, 1924

EDUCATION: Furman University, 1944

M.D. degree, Medical College of South Carolina, 1948

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics and Gynecology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: January 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Obstetrics, 1965-1967
Chairman-Elect, Section on Obstetrics. 1967-1968
Chairman, Section on Obstetrics, 1968-1969
Councilor from South Carolina, 1970-1975

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Chairman
Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

JAMES E. BELL, JR., 325 West Calhoun Street, Sumter (29150)

JAMES B. BERRY, JR., Drawer 720, Marion (29571)

F. MARION DWIGHT, Drawer 528, Bamberg (29003)

JENNINGS K. OWENS, JR., 111 Clyde Street, Bennettsville (29512)

WILLIAM W. VALLOTTON, Department of Ophthalmology, Medical College Hospital,
Charleston (29401)



TENNESSEE

G. BAKER HUBBARD, SR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1681 Humboldt Highway
Jackson, Tenn. 38301
Telephone 901-422-3328

OFFICE ADDRESS

616 West Forest Avenue
Jackson, Tenn. 38301
Telephone 901-424-2345

BIRTHPLACE: Princeton, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 3, 1912

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Western Kentucky State College, 1933

M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1937

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: February 1968

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1967-1972

Councilor from Tennessee, 1972-1977

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1972-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Finance

Committee on Scientific Work

Committee on Selections

Long-Range Planning Committee

Associate Councilors

CHARLES E. ALLEN, 115 West Fairview Avenue, Johnson City (37601)

WILLIAM D. DUNAVANT, 910 Madison Avenue, Memphis (38103)

JOSEPH W. GRAVES, 1000 East Third Street, Chattanooga (37403)

JOHN E. KESTERSON, 606 West Main Avenue, Knoxville (37902)

JOHN B. LYNCH, Professor of Plastic Surgery, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville (37232)

TEXAS

PHILLIP W. VOLTZ, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

301 Lochaven
San Antonio, Texas 78213
Telephone 512-344-2406

OFFICE ADDRESS

120 Medical Professional
Building
San Antonio, Texas 78212
Telephone 512-222-2255



BIRTHPLACE: Pittsburgh, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: July 24, 1929

EDUCATION: M.S. degree, University of Tennessee, 1956

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: October 1959

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

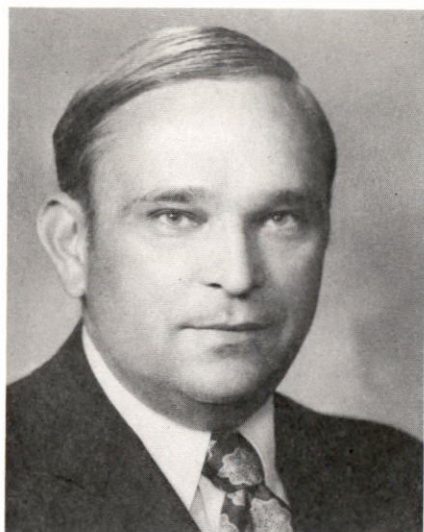
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1959-1970
Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1967-1970
Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1970-1971
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1971-1972
Councilor from Texas, 1970-1975

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Insurance, Chairman

Associate Councilors

N. C. HIGHTOWER, JR., Scott and White Clinic, Temple (76501)
GLENN M. JONES, 3707 21st Street, Lubbock (79410)
STEPHEN R. LEWIS, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston (77550)
JOSEPH T. PAINTER, 2128 Brentwood, Houston (77019)
L. S. THOMPSON, JR., Box 2220, Southland Center, Dallas (75221)



VIRGINIA

M. PINSON NEAL, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2822 East Weyburn Road
Richmond, Va. 23235
Telephone 804-272-0754

OFFICE ADDRESS

Medical College of Virginia
Virginia Commonwealth
University
Box 295, MCV Station
Richmond, Va. 23298
Telephone 804-770-5150

BIRTHPLACE: Columbia, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: April 22, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Missouri, 1949

B.S. degree, University of Missouri, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: November 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968

Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1972-1973

Councilor from Virginia, 1973-1975

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Grants and Loans, Chairman

Committee on Scientific Work

Long-Range Planning Committee

Associate Councilors

SAMUEL W. ATKINS, JR., 1045 Main Street, Danville (24541)

FRANCIS G. HORNE, 3737 Chesapeake Avenue, Hampton (23361)

CHRISTOPHER J. MURPHY, JR., 5249 Duke Street, Alexandria (22304)

LEE W. SHAFFER, 1240 Third Street, S.W., Roanoke (24016)

WILLIAM N. THOMPSON, Box 369, Stuart, Va. (24171)

WEST VIRGINIA

M. BRUCE MARTIN

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

236 Ninth Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25701
Telephone 304-522-2987

OFFICE ADDRESS

508 Tenth Street
Huntington, W. Va. 25701
Telephone 304-525-7471



BIRTHPLACE: Lanexa, Va.

BIRTH DATE: January 15, 1924

EDUCATION: M.S. degree, University of Richmond, 1944
M.D. degree, Medical College of Virginia, 1947

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: August 1960

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman, Section on Pediatrics, 1970-1972
Councilor from West Virginia, 1972-1977

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1973-1974

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on History
Committee on Insurance

Associate Councilors

GEORGE A. CURRY, 596 Willey Street, Morgantown (26505)
CLAUDE R. DAVISSON, 311 East First Street, Weston (26452)
J. C. HUFFMAN, Edmiston Building, Buckhannon (26201)
WILDA S. JOSEPH, 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
LARRY C. SMITH, 636 Ridgewood Road, Huntington (25701)

OFFICERS SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 1973-1974

General Officers

- President:* George J. Carroll, Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434 (Specialty: Pathology)
President-Elect: Andrew M. Moore, 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Peggy)
First Vice-President: G. Gordon McHardy, 3636 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Gastroenterology; Wife: Katherine)
Second Vice-President: John J. Hinchey, Suite 1-A, Medical Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78284 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Kathryn)

Council

(Year term expires follows name)

- G. Thomas Jansen, *Chairman* (1974), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 500 South University Avenue, Little Rock, Ark. 72205 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Fran)
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Vice-Chairman* (1975), P. O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Virginia)
D. Joseph Judge (1977), 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston, Ala. 36201 (Specialty: Pediatrics; Wife: Rita)
William H. Cooper (1974), 825 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037 (Specialty: Obstetrics-Gynecology; Wife: Joanne)
Wood W. Lovell (1974), Scottish Rite Hospital, 321 West Hill Street, Decatur, Ga. 30330 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Carolyn)
Hiram C. Polk, Jr. (1977), Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville, Ky. 40201 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Wanda)
J. Ralph Meier (1978), 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans, La. 70112 (Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Connie)
Robert T. Singleton (1976), University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Cardiology; Wife: Bette)
James T. Thompson (1978), 633 Park Street, Moss Point, Miss. 39563 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
James Y. Griggs (1976), 7820 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63105 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Jody)
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1976), 600 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N.C. 27605 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Nancy)
James E. White, 6465 South Yale Avenue, Suite 706, Tulsa, Okla. 74136 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Jeanne)
Edward J. Dennis (1975), Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Richland Memorial Hospital, Columbia, S. C. 29202 (Specialty: Obstetrics and Gynecology; Wife: Nancy)
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr. (1977), 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson, Tenn. 38301 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr. (1975), 120 Medical Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78212 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: June)
M. Pinson Neal, Jr. (1975), Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Box 295, Richmond, Va. 23298 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Gail)
M. Bruce Martin (1977), 508 Tenth Street, Huntington, W. Va. 25701 (Specialty: Pediatrics; Wife: Eileen)

Executive Committee of the Council

G. Thomas Jansen, *Chairman*
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
J. Ralph Meier
George J. Carroll, *President*
Andrew M. Moore, *President-Elect*
G. Gordon McHardy, *First Vice-President*

Councilors-Elect

Arkansas—
District of Columbia—
Georgia—

Board of Trustees

(Year term expires follows name)

Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., *Chairman* (1974), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006 (Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Ann)
Donald F. Marion (1975), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145
(Specialty: Gastroenterology; Wife: Mabel)
J. Leonard Goldner (1976), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
(Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Ken)
Albert C. Esposito (1977), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Bettye)
J. Hoyle Carlock (1978), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Ruth)
Joe T. Nelson (1979), 201 South Waco, Weatherford, Texas 76086
Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Varina)

Editorial Board

(Year term expires follows name)

Harris D. Riley, Jr., *Editor*, Children's Memorial Hospital, University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, P. O. Box 26901, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73190
R. H. Kampmeier, *Advisory Editor*, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Sam E. Stephenson, *Assistant Editor*, University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville, Fla. 32209
Terry D. Allen (1978), Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75235
Thomas M. Blake (1975), University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Robert N. Buchanan, Jr. (1975), 1905 Hayes Street, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Cyrus C. Erickson (1975), 858 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
Byron E. Green, Jr. (1978), 1729 Springhill Avenue, Mobile, Ala. 36604
Mr. Jeffrey S. Hammond (1974), 303 East Dilido Island, Miami Beach, Fla. 33139
Stanley A. Hill (1975), 607 Fillmore Street, Corinth, Miss. 38834
Clifton K. Meador (1974), St. Thomas Hospital, 2000 Hayes Street, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
John W. Records (1975), 301 N.W. Twelfth Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73103
Addison B. Scoville, Jr. (1975), 2104 West End Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
E. Clinton Texter, Jr. (1974), 300 East Roosevelt Road, Little Rock, Ark. 72206

Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board

(This Committee is composed of the Secretaries of the twenty-two Sections of the Southern Medical Association. See pages 36-38)

Standing Committees

All Standing Committees are appointed by the Chairman of the Council except where indicated. The President and Chairman of the Council are *ex officio* members of all Standing Committees with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Edward J. Dennis, *Chairman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
D. Joseph Judge
James Y. Griggs
James E. White

Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
E. B. Robinson, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
3526 Lenox Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35213
Mr. Robert F. Butts
D. Joseph Judge

Committee on Finance

G. Thomas Jansen, *Chairman*,
and members of the Executive
Committee of the Council

Committee on Grants and Loans

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
William H. Cooper
Edward J. Dennis
M. Bruce Martin
Robert T. Singleton
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

Committee on History

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*
D. Joseph Judge
M. Bruce Martin
Samuel R. Turner

Committee on Insurance

Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., *Chairman*
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
James Y. Griggs
D. Joseph Judge
M. Bruce Martin
G. Gordon McHardy
William W. Moore, Jr.,
1175 Peachtree Street, N.E.,
Suite 1624, Atlanta, Ga. 30309

Committee on Journal Advertising

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Chairman*
Mr. Robert F. Butts
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
R. H. Kampmeier
Harris D. Riley, Jr.
James T. Thompson

Committee on Medical Students

James Y. Griggs, *Chairman*
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edward J. Dennis
Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, III

Committee on Meeting Arrangements

(Appointed by the President)
Wood W. Lovell, *General Chairman*
on Arrangements

Committee on Meeting Places

John J. Hinchey, *Chairman*
G. Gordon McHardy, *Vice-Chairman*
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
Andrew M. Moore

Committee on Personnel

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*
George J. Carroll, *Vice-Chairman*
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
D. Joseph Judge
Wood W. Lovell

Committee on Public Relations

(Appointed by the President)
J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
William M. Center, 605 Belknap Street,
San Antonio, Texas 78212
John T. Galambos
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, III
Joe T. Nelson

Committee on Publications

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *Chairman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
R. H. Kampmeier
Harris D. Riley, Jr.
Robert T. Singleton
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.
James E. White
Ex Officio:
Mr. Robert F. Butts
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Committee on Scientific Work

N. C. Hightower, Jr., *Chairman*
John T. Galambos, *Vice-Chairman*,
Emory University School of Medicine,
69 Butler Street, S.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30303

Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., *Secretary*
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
J. Ralph Meier
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Hiram C. Polk, Jr.
Harris D. Riley
Robert T. Singleton
H. Harlan Stone

Committee on Selections

G. Thomas Jansen
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.

William H. Cooper
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
J. Ralph Meier
Seymour F. Ochsner
Robert T. Singleton

Committee on Special Awards

(Appointed by the President)
G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*, as
First Vice-President; members
unpublicized

Advisory Committee to the Board of Trustees

(Known as the Long-Range Planning Committee)

At their meeting held in San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973, the Southern Medical Association's Board of Trustees requested that an Advisory Committee be appointed to assist them in long-range planning. This advisory board, known as the Long-Range Planning Committee, was appointed to serve for a period of one year, November 1973-November 1974.

Long-Range Planning Committee

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*, 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508
Linton H. Bishop, Jr., 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., P. O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548
N. C. Hightower, Jr., Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Texas 76501
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson, Tenn. 38301
G. Thomas Jansen, Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 500 South University Avenue, Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Walter C. Jones, III, 2801 Ponce de Leon Boulevard, Suite 222, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
D. Joseph Judge, 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston, Ala. 36201
Jack Leckie, 2900 First Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25705
G. Gordon McHardy, 3636 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
J. Ralph Meier, 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans, La. 70112
M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Medical College of Virginia, Box 295, Richmond, Va. 23298
Andrew Ranier, St. Patrick Hospital, 524 Ryan Street, Lake Charles, La. 70601
C. Rex Teeslink, 505 Regent Place, Augusta, Ga. 30904

Living Past Presidents

(Year served follows name)

C. C. Bass (1925-26), 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70112
Walter C. Jones (1952-53), 550 Brickell Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33132
J. P. Culpepper, Jr. (1956-57), 900 Corinne, Hattiesburg, Miss. 39401
Milford O. Rouse (1958-59), 8326 Garland Road, Dallas, Texas 75218
Lee F. Turlington (1960-61), 1922 Tenth Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Daniel L. Sexton (1962-63), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105
Robert D. Moreton (1963-64), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025
R. H. Kampmeier (1964-65), Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
J. Garber Galbraith (1965-66), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1966-67), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1967-68), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006
Donald F. Marion (1968-69), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145

J. Leonard Goldner (1969-70), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 22710
Albert C. Esposito (1970-71), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington,
W. Va. 25701
J. Hoyle Carlock (1971-72), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore,
Okla. 73401
Joe T. Nelson (1972-73), 201 South Waco, Weatherford, Texas 76086

Living Past Councilors

(Years served follows name)

Alabama

Lee F. Turlington (1952-57), 1922 Tenth Avenue, South, Birmingham (35205)
J. Garber Galbraith (1957-62), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham
(35294)
John A. Martin (1962-67), 1800 Hillwood Drive, Montgomery (36106)
John M. Chenault (1971-72—filled unexpired term of Word who died in office),
1115 Somerville Road, Decatur (35601)

Arkansas

Thomas G. Johnston (1962-64—filled unexpired term of Smith who left Ark.),
P. O. Box 7067, Pulaski Heights Station, Little Rock (72205)
George F. Wynne (1964-69), 113 West Cypress, Warren (71671)

District of Columbia

Arnold McNitt (1944-49), 1835 Eye Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1959-64), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington
(20006)
George P. Blundell (1964-69), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington
(20006)
Charles Wilson Jones (1969-73), 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington
20006)

Florida

Edward Jelks (1929-35), 2244 St. John's Avenue, Jacksonville (32204)
Walter C. Jones (1940-45), 550 Brickell Avenue, Miami (33132)
Joseph S. Stewart (1955-60), 3384 Mary Street, Miami (33133)
Donald F. Marion (1960-65), 1394 Coral Way, Miami (33145)

Georgia

Olin S. Cofer (1949-54), 735 Piedmont Avenue, N.E., Atlanta (30308)
Jack C. Norris (1954-59), 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)
James H. Byram (1959-64), 3080 Ridgewood Road, N.W., Atlanta (30327)

Kentucky

J. Duffy Hancock (1957-62), 1169 Eastern Parkway, Louisville (40217)
Sam A. Overstreet (1962-67), 234 East Gray Street, Medical Towers South,
Suite 870, Louisville (40202)
Andrew M. Moore (1967-72), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington (40508)

Louisiana

J. Kelly Stone (1953-58), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)
Woodard D. Beacham (1961-63—filled unexpired term of Hattaway who died
in office), 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans (70115)
Robert F. Sharp (1963-68), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)
G. Gordon McHardy (1968-73), 3636 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans (70115)

Maryland

J. Morris Reese (1951-56), 305 Morris Avenue, Lutherville (21093)
Harry M. Robinson, Jr. (1956-61), 3506 North Calvert Street, Baltimore (21218)
R. C. V. Robinson (1961-66), 714 York Road, Baltimore (21204)
George H. Yeager (1966-71), University of Maryland Hospital, Room 10-412,
Baltimore (21201)

Mississippi

- J. P. Culpepper, Jr. (1943-48), 900 Corinne, Hattiesburg (39401)
Lamar Arrington (1948-53), 2500 Twelfth Street, Box 2129, Meridian (39301)
J. F. Lucas (1953-58), 501 West Washington Avenue, Greenwood (38930)
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1958-63), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian (39301)
Howard A. Nelson (1963-68), 308 Fulton Street, Greenwood (38930)
Raymond F. Grenfell (1968-73), 514-H East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson (39216)

Missouri

- Daniel L. Sexton (1946-51), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)
Grayson Carroll (1951-56), 3720 Washington Boulevard, St. Louis (63108)
Clinton W. Lane (1961-66), 1035 Bellevue, St. Louis (63117)

North Carolina

- Arthur H. London, Jr. (1946-49), 306 South Gregson Street, Durham (27701)
Lenox D. Baker (1950-51—filled unexpired term of London who resigned), Duke University School of Medicine, Durham (27710)
George D. Wilson (1956-61), P. O. Box 28, Lake Toxaway (28747)
J. Leonard Goldner (1961-66), Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)
F. Wayne Lee (1966-71), 225 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte (28204)

Oklahoma

- Vernon D. Cushing (1958-63), 711 N.W. Tenth, Oklahoma City (73103)
J. Hoyle Carlock (1963-68), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore (73401)
Samuel R. Turner (1968-73), 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa (74135)

South Carolina

- Kenneth M. Lynch (1935-40), 16 Lucas Street, Charleston (29401)
J. W. Jervey, Jr. (1955-60), 709 Dunbar Street, Greenville (29601)
J. Howard Stokes (1960-65), 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)
George C. Smith (1965-70), 311 West Palmetto Street, Florence (29501)

Tennessee

- Kate Savage Zerfoss (1942-47), 167 Eighth Avenue, North, Nashville (37203)
A. H. Lancaster (1957-62), 608 West Main Street, Knoxville (37902)
Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr. (1962-67), 2122 West End Avenue, Nashville (37203)
Guy M. Francis (1967-72), 525 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga (37402)

Texas

- Milford O. Rouse (1950-55), 8326 Garland Road, Dallas (75218)
Robert D. Moreton (1955-60), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston (77025)
Robert W. Kimbro (1960-65), 310 West Chambers, Cleburne (76031)
Joe T. Nelson (1965-70), 201 South Waco, Weatherford (76086)

Virginia

- T. Dewey Davis (1945-50), 608 Professional Building, Richmond (23219)
Waverly R. Payne (1950-55), 91 29th Street, Newport News (23607)
Charles M. Caravati (1960-65), Medical College of Virginia, Box 91, Richmond (23298)
George J. Carroll (1965-70), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk (23434)
Jerome E. Adamson (1970-73), 603 Medical Tower, Norfolk (23507)

West Virginia

- Ray M. Bobbitt (1942-47), 1139 Fourth Avenue, Huntington (25701)
Howard A. Swart (1957-62), 414 Medical Arts Building, Charleston (25301)
Albert C. Esposito (1962-67), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington (25701)
Nime K. Joseph (1967-72), 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)

Section Officers

Section on Allergy

- Chairman* Joseph T. Queng, 6969 Brompton, Houston, Texas 77025
Chairman-Elect R. Faser Triplett, 940 North State Street, Jackson, Miss. 39201
Secretary Clive E. Roberson, 2045 Broward Avenue, West Palm Beach, Fla. 33407
Secretary-Elect J. A. Roane, 848 Adams Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103

Section on Anesthesiology

- Chairman* James F. Arens, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Chairman-Elect Marjorie Hendrickson, 6723 Bertner, Houston, Texas 77025
Secretary Howard L. Zauder, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Texas Medical School, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78229
Assistant Secretary Evan L. Frederickson, Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, Ga. 30303

Section on Chest Diseases

- Chairman* Michael L. Furcolow, University of Kentucky Medical Center, Lexington, Ky. 40506
Vice-Chairman Morton M. Ziskind, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70112
Secretary William H. Lee, Jr., 80 Barre Street, Charleston, S.C. 29401

Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery

- Chairman* W. Andrew Hibbert, Jr., 4210 Medical Parkway, Box 1176, Austin, Texas 78767
Vice-Chairman Henry Finch, 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308
Secretary Matthew A. Larkin, Mercy Professional Building, Mercy Hospital 3661 South Miami Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33133
Assistant Secretary J. Byron Gathright, Jr., Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121

Section on Dermatology

- Chairman* J. Graham Smith, Jr., Department of Dermatology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902
Vice-Chairman Marvin E. Chernosky, 703 Hermann Professional Building, 6410 Fannin Street, Houston, Texas 77025
Secretary Carlton L. Carpenter, Jr., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge, La. 70802

Section on Family Practice

- Chairman* Jack Leckie, 2900 First Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25705
Vice-Chairman Sam A. Nixon, Jr., 1303 Hospital Boulevard, Floresville, Texas 78114
Secretary William L. Neal, 427 First Huntington National Bank Building, Huntington, W. Va. 25701

Section on Gastroenterology

- Chairman* James L. Achord, The Macon Hospital, 777 Hemlock Street, Macon, Ga. 31201
Vice-Chairman Julius Wenger, 4158 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30319
Secretary Paul D. Webster, III, Department of Medicine, Division of Gastroenterology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902

Section on Gynecology

- Chairman* O. William Davenport, 7400 North Kendall Drive, Miami, Fla. 33156
Chairman-Elect W. Powell Hutcherson, 1000 East Third Street, Chattanooga, Tenn. 37403

- Secretary* Herbert W. Birch, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Emory University Clinic, Atlanta, Ga. 30322
- Secretary-Elect* Charles M. Tyndal, 1520 North 25th Street, Birmingham, Ala. 35234

Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery

- Chairman* Arthur J. Axelrod, 914 Union Street, New Orleans, La. 70112
- Chairman-Elect* Edward C. Held, 7342 Oak Manor Drive, Suite 122, San Antonio, Texas 78229
- Secretary* J. J. Hutson, Eastern Airlines Medical Department, Miami International Airport, Miami, Fla. 33148

Section on Medicine

- Chairman* Dick D. Briggs, Jr., University of Alabama Medical Center, University Station, 323 Lyons-Harrison, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
- Chairman-Elect* Frank A. Riddick, Jr., Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
- Secretary* Carmault B. Jackson, Jr., 1620 Nix Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78205

Section on Neurology and Psychiatry

- Chairman* Robert E. McMasters, University of Texas Health Sciences Center, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78229
- Chairman-Elect* George T. Tindall, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550
- Vice-Chairman* Fred O. Henker, III, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham Avenue, Little Rock, Ark. 72201
- Secretary* Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., Duke University Medical Center, Box 3003, Durham, N. C. 27710
- Secretary-Elect* Louis A. Cancellaro, Greenville Area Mental Health Center, 715 Grove Road, Greenville, S. C. 29605

Section on Obstetrics

- Chairman* John B. Nettles, Hillcrest Medical Center, 1120 South Utica Street, Tulsa, Okla. 74104
- Chairman-Elect* William A. Little, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, University of Miami School of Medicine, P. O. Box 875, Biscayne Annex, Miami, Fla. 33152
- Secretary* Taylor H. Kirby, Jr., 1110 Eighth Avenue, N.W., Gainesville, Fla. 32601

Section on Ophthalmology

- Chairman* Ralph S. Hamilton, 914 Exchange Building, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
- Chairman-Elect* R. D. Richards, Department of Ophthalmology, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, Md. 21201
- Vice-Chairman* Hilliard M. Haik, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La. 70112
- Secretary* Joel B. Pollard, 921 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70112

Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery

- Chairman* Frank W. Clippinger, Jr., Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N. C. 27710
- Vice-Chairman* Ernest B. Carpenter, 4315 Grove Avenue, Richmond, Va. 23221
- Secretary* John M. Roberts, Peachtree Orthopedic Clinic, 1938 Peachtree Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309

Section on Otolaryngology

- Chairman* John S. Turner, Jr., 1365 Clifton Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30322
- Chairman-Elect* F. Johnson Putney, 80 Barre Street, Charleston, S.C. 29401
- Secretary* R. Dean Williams, 305 West 43rd Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64111

Section on Pathology

<i>Chairman</i>	Andrew Ranier, St. Patrick Hospital, 524 South Ryan Street, Lake Charles, La. 70601
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	D. Leo Galindo, 7622 Louis Pasteur, San Antonio, Texas 78229
<i>Secretary</i>	George L. Leonard, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121

Section on Pediatrics

<i>Chairman</i>	Robert H. Anderson, 312 South Washington Street, Alexandria, Va. 22314
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	E. E. Wilkinson, 226 Mid-State Medical Center, Nashville, Tenn. 37215
<i>Secretary</i>	J. Clyde Hart, Jr., 1310 Cherry Street, Pine Bluff, Ark. 71601

Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

<i>Chairman</i>	Margaret M. Kenrick, 3800 Reservoir Road, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20007
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Carol E. Goodman, 3800 Reservoir Road, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20007
<i>Secretary</i>	Richard Carr, 3744 Preakness Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30034
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	Frank W. Moreau, 1841 Hawthorne, Sarasota, Fla. 33579

Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Paul M. Weeks, 4960 Audubon Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63110
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	George W. Hoffman, 3600 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La. 70115
<i>Secretary</i>	Byron E. Green, Jr. 1729 Springhill Avenue, Mobile, Ala. 36604
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	William E. Huger, Jr., 675 Piedmont Professional Building, 35 Collier Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309

Section on Radiology

<i>Chairman</i>	Louis Raider, 1720 Springhill Avenue, Suite 201, Mobile, Ala. 36604
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Mario A. Calonje, East Jefferson General Hospital, 4200 Houma Boulevard, Metairie, La. 70002
<i>Secretary</i>	C. Rex Teeslink, 505 Regent Place, Augusta, Ga. 30904

Section on Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	H. Barton McSwain, Vanderbilt University Hospital, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Julius L. Levy, Jr., 3600 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La. 70115
<i>Secretary</i>	Robert B. Smith, III, Veterans Administration Hospital, Clairmont Road, Decatur, Ga. 30033

Section on Urology

<i>Chairman</i>	Terry D. Allen, Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75235
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	D. Franklin Milam, Department of Urology, West Virginia Medical Center, Morgantown, W. Va. 26506
<i>Secretary</i>	W. Lamar Weems, University of Mississippi Medical Center, 2500 North State Street, Jackson, Miss. 39216

Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association

OFFICERS

- President:* Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Mountain View Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171
President-Elect: Mrs. James H. Manning, 657 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30062
First Vice-President: Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, 3819 Eastover Drive, Jackson, Miss. 39211
Second Vice-President: Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609
Third Vice-President: Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., 2822 East Weyburn Road, Richmond, Va. 23235
Recording Secretary: Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, 2995 East 57th Place, Tulsa, Okla. 74105
Treasurer: Mrs. Frank J. Jones, 4444 Claycut Road, Baton Rouge, La. 70806
Historian: Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. Edwin T. McNamee, Jr., Mountain View Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171
Parliamentarian: Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Box 547, Claxton, Ga. 30417

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

- Auditing:* Mrs. Martin Strobel, 59 Hanover Road, Reisterstown, Md. 21136
Filing: Mrs. Gilder Wideman, 2437 Vestavia Drive, Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Finance: Mrs. William C. Terral, 5723 Berkley Drive, New Orleans, La. 70114
Doctors' Day: Mrs. James H. Manning, 657 Kennesaw Avenue, Marietta, Ga. 30062
Doctors' Day Information: Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., 115 Saddle Mt. Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Doctors' Day Judges: Mrs. L. C. Strong, 235 Highland Avenue, Norton, Va. 24273
Membership: Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, 3819 Eastover Drive, Jackson, Miss. 39211
Memorial: Mrs. Jordan Kelling, Box 171, Waverly, Mo. 64096
Nominating Committee: Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Program and Annual Meeting: Mrs. George W. Statham, The Paces, 148 Bocage Walk, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30305
Publicity: Mrs. George R. Jones, 1491 Council Bluff Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30345
Research and Romance of Medicine:
Coordinator: Mrs. Archie R. Cohen, Clear Springs, Md. 21722
Brochures (Special Committee): Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., 2822 East Weyburn Road, Richmond, Va. 23235
Chairman, Region I: Mrs. Edwin R. McCoy, 221 North Oak Street, Statesville, N. C. 28677
Chairman, Region II: Mrs. David S. Clayman, 7005 Lovell Drive, College Heights Estates, Hyattsville, Md. 20782
Chairman, Region III: Mrs. A. S. Koenig, 2122 South "W" Street, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901
Resolutions: Mrs. William A. Garrott, Box 638, Cleveland, Tenn. 37311
Revisions: Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, 263 Ninth Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
50th Anniversary History: Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, 2336 Bellevue Drive, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73112

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1974)

- Kentucky:* Mrs. Clinton Cook, 4518 Bardstown Road, Louisville (40218)
Mississippi: Mrs. T. E. Ross, III, 621 Woodland Hills Drive, Hattiesburg (39401)
Missouri: Mrs. James N. Haddock, 111 Firwood Drive, St. Louis (63119)
Oklahoma: Mrs. E. Cotter Murray, 1500 Kincaid, Oklahoma City (73119)
South Carolina: Mrs. J. Ray Ivester, 19 Guerard Road, Charleston (29412)
Tennessee: Mrs. Marvin R. Batchelor, 2027 Glenwood Drive, Cleveland (37311)

Texas: Mrs. Andrew S. Goehl, 3800 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana (75501)
Virginia: Mrs. Charles Sale, 1083 Algonquin Road, Norfolk (23505)
West Virginia: Mrs. Albert C. Esposito, 171 Woodland Drive, Huntington (25705)

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1974)

Kentucky: Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, 12 Westwind Road, Louisville (40207)
Mississippi: Mrs. Arthur Brown, 1115 Seventh Street, North, Columbus (39701)
Missouri: Mrs. Don E. Eggleston, 410 North Rutherford, Macon (63552)
Oklahoma: Mrs. J. W. McDoniel, 212 Meadow Lake Drive, Chickasha (73018)
South Carolina: Mrs. William P. Turner, Cedar Lake, Route #5, Greenwood (29646)
Tennessee: Mrs. Charles A. Prater, 107 Church Street, Jellico (37762)
Texas: Mrs. Jack D. Gerdes, 8000 Leonora, Apartment 0-1, Houston (77017)
Virginia: Mrs. William J. Reardon, 1508 Nelway Court, McLean (22101)
West Virginia: Mrs. J. E. Ricketts, 146 Ridgewood Road, Huntington (25701)

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1975)

Alabama: Mrs. Howard Johnson, 303 Gordon Drive, Sheffield (35660)
Arkansas: Mrs. Lynn Harris, Route #4, Box 30, Hope (72801)
District of Columbia: Mrs. George P. Blundell, 11,111 Ralston Road, Rockville, Md. (20852)
Florida: Mrs. Edwin W. Ludwig, 4366 River Basin Drive, North, Jacksonville (32207)
Georgia: Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta (30060)
Louisiana: Mrs. Eugene Countiss, 1515 Robert Street, New Orleans (70115)
Maryland: Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Fountain Road, Salisbury (21801)
North Carolina: Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, 521 Mountain View Street, S.W., Lenoir (28645)

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1975)

Alabama: Mrs. William Noble, 2404 Forest Road, North, Fort Payne (35967)
Arkansas: Not listed
District of Columbia: Mrs. Charles V. Pate, 3335 Tennison Street, N.W., Washington (20015)
Florida: Mrs. John R. Browning, 3855 San Jose Road, Jacksonville (32207)
Georgia: Mrs. Charles J. Rey, Jr., 3514 Cochise Drive, N.W., Atlanta (30339)
Louisiana: Mrs. William C. Terral, 5723 Berkley Drive, New Orleans (70122)
Maryland: Mrs. H. M. Weeks, 1515 Fountain Head Road, Hagerstown (21601)
North Carolina: Mrs. Rufus Robert Hambright, 2322 Danbury Road, Greensboro (27408)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, *Chairman*, Mountain View Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171
Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30060
Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., 115 Saddle Mt. Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Mrs. Frank J. Jones, 4444 Claycut Road, Baton Rouge, La. 70806
Mrs. T. A. Baines, 1123 Kenwood Place, Jackson, Miss. 39202

INDEX OF NAMES

	Page		Page
A			
Achord, James L.	36	Cofer, Olin S.	34
Adamson, Jerome E.	35	Cooper, William H.	15, 30, 32, 33
Allen, Charles E.	26	Crawford, Everett	21
Allen, Terry D.	31, 38	Culpepper, J. P., Jr.	33, 35
Anderson, Robert H.	33	Curry, George A.	29
Arens, James F.	36	Cushing, Vernon D.	35
Arrington, Lamar	35	D	
Atkins, Samuel W., Jr.	28	Dameron, Thomas B., Jr.	23, 30, 31, 32
Axelrod, Arthur J.	37	Davenport, O. William	36
B			
Bahn, Charles F.	22	Davis, Jesse T.	21
Baines, Thomas A.	21	Davis, T. Dewey	35
Baker, Lenox D.	35	Davison, Claude R.	29
Barclay, David L.	14	Dees, J. Gordon	21
Bass, C. C.	33	Dehart, Ollie W.	24
Beacham, Woodard D.	34	Dennis, Edward J.	25, 30, 32
Beasley, L. Kenneth	22	Dorton, Robert K.	22
Bell, James E., Jr.	25	Dunavant, William D.	26
Bickham, Charles E., Jr.	15	Dwight, F. Marion	25
Birch, Herbert W.	37	E	
Bishop, Linton H., Jr.	17, 32, 33	Ellis, George S.	19
Blake, Thomas M.	31	Erickson, Cyrus C.	31
Blundell, George P.	34	Esposito, Albert C.	31, 33, 35
Bobbitt, Ray M.	35	Evans, Edwin C.	17
Branch, J. W.	14	Evans, Roy B., Jr.	10, 32, 33
Briggs, Dick D., Jr.	37	F	
Buchanan, Robert N., Jr.	31	Finch, Henry	36
Butts, Robert F.	9, 32	Floyd, Waldo E., Jr.	17
Byram, James H.	34	Francis, Guy M.	35
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr.	35	Frederickson, Evan L.	36
C			
Calonje, Mario A.	19, 38	Fuchs, George J., Jr.	22
Cancellaro, Louis A.	37	Furcolow, Michael L.	36
Caravati, Charles M.	35	G	
Carlock, J. Hoyle	31, 33, 35	Galambos, John T.	32
Carlson, Hjalmar E.	22	Galbraith, J. Garber	32, 33, 34
Carpenter, Ernest B.	37	Galindo, D. Leo	38
Carpenter, Carlton L., Jr.	36	Gallimore, Johnnie L., Jr.	32, 37
Carr, Richard	38	Gaston, Benjamin H.	24
Carroll, George J.	5, 30, 31, 32, 35	Gathright, J. Byron, Jr.	36
Carroll, Grayson	35	Gibson, James F.	23
Cassady, George E.	13	Giesen, Andrew F., Jr.	16, 30, 31, 32, 33
Center, William M.	32	Goldner, J. Leonard	31, 33, 35
Chenault, John M.	34	Goodman, Carol E.	38
Cherosky, Marvin E.	36	Graves, Joseph W.	26
Clippinger, Frank W., Jr.	37	Green, Byron E., Jr.	31, 38
		Grenfell, Raymond F.	35
		Griggs, James Y.	22, 30, 32
		Grumbles, Cecil L.	18

INDEX OF NAMES

Page

Page

H

Haik, Hilliard M.	37
Hamilton, Ralph S.	37
Hammond, Jeffrey S.	31
Hancock, J. Duffy	34
Hargrove, Marion D., Jr.	19
Hart, J. Clyde, Jr.	14, 38
Held, Edward C.	37
Hendrickson, Marjorie	36
Henker, Fred O., III	37
Herbst, William P., III	15
Hibbert, W. Andrew, Jr.	36
Hightower, N. C., Jr.	27, 32, 33
Hill, Stanley A.	31
Himmler, Walter N.	20
Hinchey, John J.	8, 30, 32
Hoffman, George W.	38
Horne, Francis G.	28
Hubbard, G. Baker, Sr.	26, 30, 31, 33
Huffman, J. C.	29
Huger, William E., Jr.	38
Hunter, Oscar B., Jr.	31, 33, 34
Hutcherson, W. Powell	36
Hutson, J. J.	37

J

Jackson, Carmault B., Jr.	37
Jansen, G. Thomas	14, 30, 31, 32, 33
Jarman, Joe B., Jr.	24
Jelks, Edward	34
Jervey, J. W., Jr.	35
Johnston, Thomas G.	34
Jolly, Henry W., Jr.	19
Jonas, Karl C.	15
Jones, Charles Wilson	34
Jones, Glenn M.	27
Jones, Walter C.	33, 34
Jones, Walter C., III	16, 32, 33
Joseph, Nime K.	35
Joseph, Wilda S.	29
Judge, D. Joseph	13, 30, 32, 33

K

Kampmeier, R. H.	12, 31, 32, 33
Kenrick, Margaret M.	38
Kesterson, John E.	26
Kimbrow, Robert W.	35
Kirby, Taylor H., Jr.	16, 37
Kittler, Frederick J.	14

L

Lancaster, A. H.	35
Lane, Clinton W.	35
Larkin, Matthew A.	36
Leckie, Jack	33, 36
Lee, F. Wayne	35
Lee, William H., Jr.	36
Leonard, George L.	38
Levy, Julius L., Jr.	38
Lewis, Stephen R.	27
Liles, George W.	23
Linton, Eugene B.	23
Little, William A.	37
London, Arthur H., Jr.	35
Lovell, Wood W.	17, 30, 32
Lucas, J. F.	35
Lynch, John B.	26
Lynch, Kenneth M.	35

M

Maddox, Paul F.	18
Marion, Donald F.	31, 33, 34
Martin, John A.	34
Martin, M. Bruce	29, 30, 32
McCay, T. Scott	21
McHardy, G. Gordon 7, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34	
McMasters, Robert E.	37
McNitt, Arnold	34
McSwain, H. Barton	38
Meador, Clifton K.	31
Meeker, William R., Jr.	18
Meier, J. Ralph	19, 30, 31, 32, 33
Milam, D. Franklin	38
Moore, Andrew M. 6, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34	
Moore, William W., Jr.	32
Moreau, Frank W.	38
Moreton, Robert D.	33, 35
Murchison, Grover C., Jr.	13
Murphy, Christopher J.	28

N

Neal, William L.	36
Neal, M. Pinson, Jr.	28, 30, 32, 33
Nelson, Howard A.	35
Nelson, Joe T.	31, 32, 33, 35
Nettles, John B.	37
Nixon, Sam A., Jr.	36
Norris, Jack C.	34

INDEX OF NAMES

	Page		Page
O			
Ochsner, Seymour F.	33	Stephenson, Sam E., Jr.	16, 31, 32
Overstreet, Sam A.	34	Stewart, Joseph S.	34
Owens, Jennings K.	25	Stokes, J. Howard	35
P			
Painter, Joseph T.	27	Stone, H. Harlan	17, 33
Payne, Waverly R.	35	Stone, J. Kelly	34
Payne, Ralph E., Jr.	24	Storts, Daniel R.	24
Peake, John Day	13	Strahan, John F.	20
Perkins, W. Reams	15	Swart, Howard A.	35
Peterson, Leonard T.	15	Swisher, Kyle Y., Jr.	20
Polk, Hiram C., Jr.	18, 30, 33	T	
Pollard, Joel B.	37	Teeslink, C. Rex	33, 38
Putney, F. Johnson	37	Texter, C. Clinton, Jr.	31
Q			
Queng, Joseph T.	36	Thompson, James T.	21, 30, 32
R			
Raider, Louis	38	Thompson, William N.	28
Raney, Bascom P.	14	Thompson, L. S., Jr.	27, 32
Ranier, Andrew	19, 33, 38	Tindall, George T.	37
Rankin, Joseph L.	17	Todd, Nevins W., Jr.	20
Records, John W.	31	Triplett, R. Faser	36
Reese, J. Morris	34	Turlington, Lee F.	33, 34
Richards, R. D.	37	Turner, Samuel R.	32, 35
Riddick, Frank A., Jr.	37	Turner, John S., Jr.	37
Riley, Harris D., Jr.	11, 31, 32, 33	Tyndal, Charles M.	37
Roane, J. A.	36	V	
Roberson, Clive E.	36	Vallotton, William W.	25
Roberts, John M.	37	Vise, Guy T., Sr.	33, 35
Robinson, R. C. V.	34	Voltz, Phillip W., Jr.	27, 30, 32
Robinson, E. B., Jr.	32	W	
Robinson, Harry M., Jr.	34	Waisman, Morris	16
Rosser, Robert G.	13	Webster, Paul D., III	36
Rouse, Milford O.	33, 35	Weeks, Paul M.	38
S			
Schiavone, Robert	18	Weems, W. Lamar	38
Scoville, Addison B., Jr.	31	Wenger, Julius	36
Sessions, John T., Jr.	23	White, James E.	24, 30, 32
Sexton, Daniel L.	33, 35	Wilkinson, E. E.	38
Shaffer, Lee W.	28	Williams, R. Dean	37
Sharp, Robert F.	34	Wilson, George D.	35
Singleton, Robert T.	20, 30, 32, 33	Wilson, William P.	23
Slaughter, John M.	13	Wolf, Robert S.	18
Smith, George C.	35	Wynne, George F.	34
Smith, Larry C.	29	Y	
Smith, J. Graham, Jr.	36	Yeager, George H.	34
Smith, Robert B., III	38	Z	
		Zauder, Howard L.	36
		Zerfoss, Kate Savage	35
		Ziskind, Morton M.	36

MINUTES
67TH ANNUAL MEETING

MINUTES

67th ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

NOVEMBER 11-14, 1973

(Includes all meetings held between November 26, 1972,
and November 21, 1973)

MINUTES

67th ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

NOVEMBER 11-14, 1973

(Includes all meetings held between November 26, 1972,
and November 21, 1973)

INDEX

	Page
AWARDS	92
ELECTION OF OFFICERS	92
ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL	88
FUTURE MEETINGS OF SMA	Cover 3
GOLF TOURNAMENT	95
MEDICAL TOUR TO I . . . AII, November 15-21, 1973	97
MEETINGS	
Board of Trustees, November 13, 1973	89
Council	
November 10, 1973	58
November 11, 1973	81
Editorial Board	90
Executive Committee of the Council	
January 13, 1973	49
March 31, 1973	54
November 10, 1973	57
November 14, 1973	96
First General Session, November 13, 1973	92
Second General Session, November 13, 1973	94
MINUTES, Woman's Auxiliary	99-104
PRESIDENT'S NIGHT	95
PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION	95
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL	
BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL	57, 88
REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA	105
REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
Editor, Southern Medical Journal	66
Editor, Southern Medicine	70
Executive Director	
January 13, 1973	49
November 10, 1973	58
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	
Constitution and Bylaws	71
Employees' Pension Trust	71
Finance	72
Grants and Loans	72
History	79
Insurance	
June 30, 1973	79
Journal Advertising	81
Medical Students	81
Meeting Arrangements	82
Meeting Places	83
Personnel	83
Publications	85
Public Relations	83
Scientific Work	86
Selections	86
Special Awards	87

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., January 13, 1973, 9:15 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council met in the Conference Room, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., January 13, 1973. The meeting was called to order at 9:15 a.m., by the presiding officer, Dr. McHardy.

Members of the Executive Committee present: G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Joe T. Nelson, President, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, President-Elect, Suffolk, Va.; William L. Macon, Jr., First Vice-President, St. Louis, Mo.

Members of the Executive Committee absent: none.

Present by special invitation as a new Councilor was D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala. The other new Councilors, Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville Ky., and M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va., were unable to attend.

Others present: James Y. Griggs, Councilor from Missouri, St. Louis, Mo.; Harris D. Riley, Jr., Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, Oklahoma City, Okla.; N. C. Hightower, Jr., Chairman of the SMA Committee on Scientific Work, Temple Texas; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman of the SMA Committee on Grants and Loans, Richmond, Va.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mr. Elliott F. Howard, Administrative Assistant; Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. McHardy announced that the Minutes of the previous meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, November 16, 1972, New Orleans, La., must be approved. He stated that there was one pending item in these Minutes that needed attention of the Committee at this time, that concerning the Medical Student Representatives Program for the San Antonio Meeting. The Committee was to consider the possibility of inviting two students from each medical school in the Association's territory to attend the meeting. Also, the Committee was to consider having students from medical schools outside the Association's territory.

ACTION: Following discussion, Dr. Jansen moved that the Association invite only one junior medical student from each of the medical schools in the Association's territory to attend the San Antonio Meeting; also that a junior student be invited from the medical schools in Kansas, New Mexico, Arizona,

Puerto Rico, the Canal Zone, and the Virgin Islands. Dr. Macon seconded the motion and it was carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that the minutes of the November 16, 1972 meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be approved as printed. The motion was seconded and carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts advised the Committee that a financial statement had been mailed to them prior to this meeting for review. The formulation of the Schedule of Events for the San Antonio Meeting would have to be postponed until after the meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work, January 27, as no doubt the Committee would have recommendations for the Executive Committee to consider.

Mr. Butts stated that the report of the Actuary for the Employees' Pension Trust had been received and that as had been anticipated, no contribution was requested from the Association for the Trust Fund.

OLD BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Dr. McHardy advised the Executive Committee that the Association's Tour Program for 1973 needed to be determined and that proposals had been received from three tour firms.

The first proposal to be considered was a post convention trip to Mexico submitted by Brownell Tours, Inc., Birmingham, Ala.

ACTION: Following discussion, it was moved that the Brownell proposal be rejected. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Leslie J. Anderhub, representing International Travel Advisors, Inc., St. Louis, Mo., appeared before the Committee to present his tour proposals for 1973 and 1974. Mr. Anderhub's proposals consisted of an Orient Adventure in June 1973, a South America Adventure in March 1974, and a Scandinavian Adventure in August of 1974. Following Mr. Anderhub's presentation, the Committee discussed INTRAV's proposals.

ACTION: It was moved that the Committee not deviate from its previous decision to sponsor only post convention medical tours, and therefore, INTRAV's proposals be rejected on this basis, with the recommendation to INTRAV that it submit post convention tour proposals in the future for competitive evaluation by the Executive Committee.

Last to appear before the Committee was Mr. Michael S. Lupfer, representing Marriott World Travel, Inc., McLean, Va. Mr. Lupfer presented two proposals to the Committee for

its consideration (1) a 6-day post convention tour to Hawaii, (2) an 11-day Rhine Escape, proposed for the summer of 1973.

ACTION:—It was moved that the Committee accept Marriott's post convention trip to Hawaii. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Committee recommended to Mr. Luper that his firm formulate a post convention trip to Mexico to possibly include Acapulco. Mr. Luper indicated the feasibility of this and advised the Committee that he would be in touch with the headquarters office staff relative to such a trip.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that the Association give Marriott World Travel the option of sponsoring the Hawaii post convention trip and/or Mexico/Acapulco post convention trip. The motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and it carried.

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Nelson read to the members of the Executive Committee a letter he had received from M. Bruce Martin who took office at the New Orleans Meeting as the Councilor from West Virginia. Dr. Martin's letter advised Dr. Nelson that much to his regret he found it necessary to turn in his resignation as Councilor from West Virginia due to personal friction in his home town. The members of the Executive Committee discussed Dr. Martin's letter and his resignation at great length, reviewing the fact that his appointment as a Councilor had been made by the President-Elect, with the approval of the previous Councilor from West Virginia and other SMA officers.

ACTION:—Dr. Macon moved that Dr. Martin's resignation not be accepted and that Dr. Nelson, as President, write him a letter to the effect that the entire Council had faith in his ability to serve, wished him to continue as a member of the governing body, and that his resignation was unanimously turned down. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Nelson advised the members of the Executive Committee that he had received a letter of resignation from Dr. Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va., the Association's Councilor from Virginia. Dr. Adamson stated that his resignation was purely for personal reasons and reflected no ill feelings with the Association or its Council. Dr. Nelson advised the Executive Committee that Dr. Carroll had talked with Dr. Adamson in an effort to persuade him to fulfill his Councilor term, but that such was impossible.

ACTION:—It was moved that the Executive Committee of the Council accept Dr. Adamson's resignation and that Dr. Nelson, as President, write him to this effect. The motion was seconded and carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Nelson stated that according to the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association the President is authorized to fill any vacancy that occurs on the Council. Accordingly, Dr. Nelson requested that M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., fill the unexpired term of Dr. Adamson. Dr. Neal accepted the appointment graciously.

ITEM NO. 3

The newly revised Committee on Scientific Work and its responsibilities were discussed by the Executive Committee. Dr. Hightower, Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work, reviewed the agenda for the January 27 meeting of his Committee. Dr. Hightower advised the Committee members that, no doubt, his Committee would have several recommendations to be considered by the Executive Committee following the January 27 meeting, these to include meeting dates for the San Antonio Meeting, proposed theme(s) for the meeting, postgraduate courses, affiliated workshops, suggested symposia topics, etc. Dr. McHardy stated that any recommendations to be considered by the Executive Committee could probably be handled through Mail Ballot.

Dr. Hightower was most enthusiastic about his Committee's plans to upgrade the quality of the scientific program for the San Antonio Meeting and assured the Executive Committee that every effort would be made to formulate an outstanding educational program consisting of postgraduate courses, workshops, clinics, symposia, sectional meetings, general sessions, live television presentations, etc. The Committee members thanked Dr. Hightower for taking time to be with them and voiced their confidence in his ability to lead the Committee on Scientific Work in constructing an outstanding fall program.

ITEM NO. 4

Dr. Riley was present and spoke next on the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and its immediate future under his Editorship.

Both Dr. Riley and Mr. Evans explained to the Executive Committee the need for allocating funds with which to conduct needed surveys for the JOURNAL as a part of the effort toward expansion of circulation. Mr. Evans pointed out to the Committee that the surveys conducted during 1972 had been most beneficial to both he and Dr. Riley.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that an annual \$10,000 be allocated for the purpose of conducting surveys for the JOURNAL. Dr. Giesen further moved that if any of this amount remain unused by the end of the fiscal year, September 30, 1973, that it be returned to the general funds. The motion was seconded and carried.

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and passed that in the future the annual proposed Budget include funds earmarked for the purpose of conducting surveys for the benefit of the JOURNAL. This Budget, of course, would be considered for approval by the Executive Committee which is the Committee on Finance.

Dr. Riley spoke next on the matter of changing the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. It was his opinion that such a change would be detrimental to the JOURNAL and would serve no real purpose.

ACTION:—Following discussion, it was moved, seconded, and passed that the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL not be changed, but remain as is for the present time.

ITEM NO. 5

Dr. McHardy announced that the 1973 Grant and Loan Program must be determined

by the Executive Committee. Dr. McHardy stated that Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., was present as Chairman of the 1973 Committee on Grants and Loans to discuss the proposed program with the Committee.

Grants and Loans

Dr. Neal advised the Committee that of the \$56,000 budgeted for grants and loans to residents in 1972, only \$44,700 was awarded. He stated that \$56,000 was requested by his Committee for use during the 1973 grant and loan year.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that the Executive Committee approve the budgeting of \$56,000 for the grant and loan program for 1973, that this amount be divided as follows: \$16,000—grants; \$40,000—loans. The motion was seconded and carried.

Research Project Fund

Dr. Neal stated that \$20,000 had been budgeted for use in the area of Research Project Grants in 1972, however, that his Committee was requesting that \$30,000 be budgeted for use in 1973.

ACTION:—Following discussion, Dr. Dameron moved that the Executive Committee not approve the increase of \$10,000 to the Research Project Fund, but rather, that Dr. Neal's Committee be given the liberty of switching \$10,000 from the Grant and Loan Fund into the Research Project Fund, if deemed advisable. The amount to be budgeted for the 1973 Research Project Fund would be \$20,000. The motion was seconded and carried.

Medical Student Scholarship Fund

Dr. Neal advised the Committee that the Medical Student Scholarship Fund was established to provide a \$500 scholarship to a deserving freshman medical student in each of the medical schools in the Association's territory. As the number of medical schools in the territory had increased from 35 to 39, a total of \$19,500 was being requested for the 1973 Scholarship Program.

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Committee's recommendation of budgeting \$19,500 for the 1973 Medical Student Scholarship Program be approved.

Lectureship Program

The Committee discussed with Dr. Neal the Association's present Lectureship Program. It was pointed out that participation in this program had never been overwhelming during the years, and that for this reason, perhaps the program should be revised in some fashion. It was decided that perhaps the funds allocated to each medical school in the Association's territory, \$500 annually, were really not in demand by the medical schools and that these monies could be better utilized by community hospitals throughout the territory for the purpose of conducting clinics, underwriting lectures, or for sponsoring a visiting professor.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron that the Committee on Grants and Loans be allocated \$19,500 for the 1973 Lectureship Program (\$500 for each of the 39 medical schools in the territory); further, that the decision of whether the funds available for

each state be given to the medical schools or to community hospitals for utilization, rest with the State Councilors. The motion was seconded and carried.

Dr. McHardy thanked Dr. Neal for taking time to travel to Birmingham to discuss the activities of the Grants and Loans Committee with the Executive Committee of the Council.

The Executive Committee of the Council adjourned at 12:10 p.m., for a luncheon at The Club. The Committee reassembled at 2:00 p.m., in the Conference Room for the remainder of business at hand.

ITEM NO. 6

Dial Access Cancer Program

Dr. McHardy advised the Executive Committee members that a meeting between several officers of the Association and representatives of M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute had been held in December to discuss the presently existing Dial Access Cancer Program of M.D. Anderson Hospital. The main purpose of the meeting was to explore the potential transfer of the Dial Access Cancer Program to the Southern Medical Association. Funding of the program is presently assumed by the National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, Md., however, the funding terminated as of December 31, 1972. The Southern Medical Association has applied to the National Cancer Institute for a grant to continue the Program, and a ruling on the application will be known within the next few weeks.

Should the Association receive the grant and assume the Program, application for exhibit space would be made for all state medical meetings in the territory for the purpose of exhibiting the Dial Access Cancer Program to the Association's physicians. This Program would provide an excellent public relations tool for the Association.

Interim financial support by the SMA for creating the exhibits and their staffing was voted upon favorably by the Committee on Finance, anticipating that the National Cancer Institute grant would be forthcoming. Such funding would be reimbursed the Association should the Dial Access Cancer Program receive N.C.I. support. Should such support not be achieved, the Association will cancel its plans to assume the program.

ITEM NO. 7

Public Relations

The Association's Public Relation Program was brought up next for discussion. Mr. J. Morgan Smith of J. Morgan Smith, Inc., gave a verbal report to the Committee on his activities during the past year as the official public relations firm for the Association, and discussed his proposed plans for 1973. The Committee thanked Mr. Smith for his time and for his report.

Following Mr. Smith's report the Executive Committee members discussed the Association and what it needed in the way of a good public relations program. It was the feeling of the Committee members that an all-out campaign should begin if the image and activities of the Association are to be made known to the 60,000 potential members in the territory. The newly appointed Committee on Public Relations was discussed and it was felt that some definite recommendations should be forthcoming from this Committee to the Executive Committee; that it was the

duty and responsibility of this Committee to initiate the public relations program.

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and carried that the newly appointed Committee on Public Relations be activated, that the Committee members be written and advised to formulate an outline of its objectives in the way of public relations for the Association, and that a budget be prepared for expenses anticipated in carrying out the objectives, that these materials be submitted to the Executive Committee for its consideration.

The Executive Committee reviewed briefly the report of Blair Justice, Ph.D., who was present during the New Orleans Meeting for the purpose of evaluating the Association's public relations program.

In discussing the news media who attend the annual meeting, it was pointed out that news media personnel often request and expect copies of the papers read before the Section meetings, and that this presented quite a problem for the Association's staff members.

ACTION:—It was moved that all essayists who are scheduled to present papers at the annual meeting be requested prior to the meeting to submit to the headquarters office an abstract of their presentation suitable for release to the news media personnel. It was understandably enforced that the manuscript and its content remained the possession of the author and press releases related thereto were at the author's discretion.

ITEM NO. 8

Regional Deans Meeting

The Committee entered into a discussion of the forthcoming meeting of the Southern Regional Deans, March 7, 1973, San Antonio, Texas. Drs. McHardy, Riley, and Nelson will attend and discuss with the Deans the Southern Medical Association and its various program of activities. It is hoped that the Deans might be able to offer guidance and give valuable suggestions on ways to improve the Association's present structure of providing continuing educational programs to its members. Dr. Riley will present the JOURNAL area of potential participation. Dr. Nelson will present the structural organization of the SMA and its potential in educational areas. Dr. McHardy will review with the Deans the Association's grant and loan program to residents, medical student scholarship program, research project fund, and lectureship program. He will speak of the expanded meeting and educational activities. He will ask for constructive criticism of these programs and their potential future. A written report to the Council will be made on the results of the meeting in March.

ITEM NO. 9

Commercial Exhibits

Commercial exhibits at the annual meeting were discussed. It had been noted that the number of ethical exhibits has significantly dropped during the past several years, and that the New Orleans Meeting reflected a definite drop in interest on the part of exhibiting firms. Pharmaceutical houses have begun to deviate from their once previous trend of sponsoring exhibits at medical meetings to utilizing their funds to sponsor re-

search efforts, sponsor guest lecturers at annual medical meetings, etc. A definite change in the trend of exhibiting is taking place all over the country.

The Executive Committee, well aware of the present situation, stated that it was cognizant of the drop-off in exhibiting firms at the annual meeting and realized that this drop-off created a decline in exhibit revenue for the Association; however, the policy should be maintained of having only highly qualified, ethical exhibiting firms at the annual meeting of the Association. An evaluation meeting with representatives of industry is to be held in Atlanta at the time of the meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work, January 27, to determine industry's motivations in this respect.

ITEM NO. 10

Dr. Nelson advised the Executive Committee members that he had received a telephone call from the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn., relative to two matters that required the attention of the Executive Committee. Mrs. Wilkinson had received invitations to attend six state medical meetings and she wished authority and financial support from the Association's Executive Committee of the Council to make the trips. Dr. Milford O. Rouse, a Past President of the Association and Special Advisor to the Auxiliary, had written the Committee in detail supporting this activity.

Dr. McHardy advised the Executive Committee that, in reviewing the financial statement of the Auxiliary for the year ending 1971-72, he noted that a surplus of \$1,700 was present. He suggested that perhaps the President could utilize these surplus funds to underwrite her expenses in attending the medical meetings to which she had received invitations.

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Woman's Auxiliary President accept the invitations to attend the state medical meetings and that she underwrite the expenses incurred with the surplus of \$1,700 from the 1971-1972 Woman's Auxiliary budget; that if additional funds were needed, the Committee on Finance would make these available.

Dr. Nelson advised the Committee members that the Auxiliary wished to write a booklet on the History of Research and Romance of Medicine. He further remarked that Mrs. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., was researching the archives of the Southern Medical Association at the present time and he requested the Association to underwrite the expenses involved with having the booklet printed.

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Association underwrite the expenses involved with preparing and printing the booklet on the History of Research and Romance of Medicine.

ITEM NO. 11

The Association's Special Awards medals were discussed. It was pointed out that the medals currently being presented are somewhat outdated and that more modern awards should be given to recipients of the Association's special awards. The fact was discussed that the perma-plaquet certificates of appreciation given are all the same size, shape, etc., and that some distinction should be made

in these plaques, that appropriate impressions of the medal be visible, that the past and present recipients be listed in the program, and that measures of revision be undertaken.

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the headquarters office staff evaluate the awards medals and the perma-plaques certificates and formulate adequate modifications.

ITEM NO. 12

In discussing its next meeting, the Executive Committee decided that no definite date would

be set, rather, that it would meet on call from the Chairman or the President. It was felt that most of the matters that required definite action of the Committee members could be handled through Mail Ballots.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time the meeting was adjourned by Dr. McHardy at 4:10 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, 8:15 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in Atlanta, Georgia, Marriott Motor Hotel, Thornwood Room, March 31, 1973. The meeting was called to order at 8:15 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. McHardy.

Members of the Executive Committee present: G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Joe T. Nelson, President, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, President-Elect, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.

Members of the Executive Committee absent: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

Others present: The following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips; Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. McHardy announced that the Minutes of the previous meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, January 13, 1973, Birmingham, Ala., must be approved.

ACTION:—Dr. Carroll moved that the Minutes of the January 13, 1973, meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be approved as printed. Dr. Hubbard seconded the motion and it carried.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SURPLUS BUDGET

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed the method the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association uses to dispose of surplus budget money.

ACTION:—On the recommendation of the Association's auditor, Arthur Young & Company, Dr. Jansen moved that the Association should retain control of the Auxiliary's books. The motion was seconded by Dr. Carroll and carried.

POST CONVENTION TOURS

Hawaii: Dr. McHardy told the members of the Executive Committee that he had been in touch with Dr. L. Clagett Beck, Honolulu, Hawaii, who is interested in putting on a seminar for the Association during the post convention tour to Hawaii.

ACTION:—Following discussion, it was moved that the Hawaiian tour be re-endorsed, and that a postgraduate seminar be sponsored. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mexico: Dr. Jansen moved that the original Mexican trip proposed by Marriott World Travel, Inc., not be accepted. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

Following discussion, the motion was amended by Dr. Carroll. He proposed that Marriott World Travel, Inc. propose a short, four-day trip, to Acapulco, with no medical seminars. The amendment passed.

DIAL ACCESS CANCER PROGRAM

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council reviewed the status of the Dial Access Cancer Program. Mr. Roy Evans stated that Dr. Robert Hickey, of M. D. Anderson Hospital, Houston, Texas, had substantially revised the proposal in order to hopefully obtain its approval. The application for the grant is still pending, and will be acted upon in a few weeks.

REGISTRATION FEE FOR THE ANNUAL MEETING

The Committee considered charging a registration fee for non-member physicians attending the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that a fee of \$20 be charged non-member physicians attending the annual meeting. No registration fee will be charged for members, host society physicians, medical students, interns, residents, fellows, guest speakers, or exhibitors. The motion was seconded and passed.

Following the annual meeting a letter should be sent to all non-member physicians who attended the meeting inviting their analysis of the meeting. The letter would state that for an additional \$10 the physician could join the SMA if his credentials were acceptable.

ASCENDANCY OF OFFICERS

A discussion was held regarding the present method of office ascendancy. The members of the Committee felt that the current method should be revised. The Committee decided that the best way to handle this matter would be to refer the problem to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and passed that the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws review the BYLAWS, Chapter 2, Duties of Officers, Section 6, Council, (B) Nominating Committee; and Chapter 3—Committees, (O) Committee on Selections, and make a provision to improve or correct the method of ascendancy, including eliminating the one year "lay-over" period; thereby making the succession of office more rapid.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

The Committee members reviewed the Minutes of the meeting of the Committee on Public Relations held in New Orleans, La., February 17, 1973. The Committee acted upon recommendations contained in that report.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that each month a letter be sent to the headquarters office staff to all new members of the state medical associations in the territory, inviting the physicians to join the Association. The letters should be written over the signatures of the state Councilors or Associate Councilors.

ACTION:—Motion was made that such a letter be written by the headquarters office staff, sent out over the Councilor's signature, and a carbon copy sent to the Associate Councilors by the Councilor. A letter of explanation would be written by Dr. McHardy to go out with the first group of letters. The motion was seconded and carried.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a personal letter be sent in the spring to all physicians residing in the state of Texas, over the signature of Joe T. Nelson, regarding the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that a personal letter be sent the first of July to all physicians residing in the state where the annual meeting will be held, over the signature of the current president. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a personal letter be sent this fall to all physicians in the state of Texas, over the signatures of Dr. Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Councilor, and the five Associate Councilors, regarding membership and the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Dameron, and passed, that a personal letter be sent in the fall (September or October) to all physicians residing in the meeting state over the signatures of the state Councilor and the five Associate Councilors, regarding membership and the annual meeting.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 4

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a personal letter regarding the new meeting format be sent to all physicians in the territory, by specialty. The letters to be printed on the letterhead of, and signed by, a prominent physician in each specialty.

ACTION:—Dr. Carroll moved that Dr. William L. Neal, Secretary of the Section on Family Practice, be contacted regarding using that specialty for a "trial run" of this mailing. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 5

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that all house staff members in the SMA territory be placed on the mailing list to receive SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

ACTION:—This recommendation was tabled until the cost and feasibility could be explored.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 6

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a resident from each medical school in the Association's territory be invited to attend the annual meeting as guests of the Association. Financial allowances for residents would be handled the same as for the official medical student representatives. The resident from each school should be selected by the state Councilor or Associate Councilors.

ACTION:—The Committee felt that this recommendation was worthwhile, but that the residents' program should be explored on the local level (San Antonio) rather than the entire territory. Dr. Nelson will obtain a list of residents in San Antonio and the headquarters office staff will invite them to the Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time."

RECOMMENDATION NO. 7

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a news release in the form of a personal letter from the President of the Association be written to the editors of the state medical journals regarding the new public relations program of the Southern Medical Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that a news release be sent to state medical journals announcing the new format of the scientific and educational programs of the SMA, mentioning the A.M.A. accreditation and postgraduate courses. The letter would be sent over the signature of the President. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it passed.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 8

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that it be allowed to meet twice yearly, once immediately following the annual meeting for assessment of the public relations program carried out at the meeting, and again approximately three months prior to the annual meeting for the evaluation and review of promotional efforts for the meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried for the approval of Recommendation No. 8.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 9

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Association retain the services

of J. Morgan Smith, Inc., through the San Antonio Meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved the approval of Recommendation No. 9; motion was seconded and passed.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 10

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a letter be sent to the Councilors and Associate Councilors regarding the public relations guidelines drawn up by the Committee. This letter would be written over the signatures of all members of the Committee on Public Relations.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Carroll, and carried, that Dr. J. Ralph Meier, Chairman of the Committee on Public Relations, should be instructed to edit the guidelines, making them more concise. Emphasis should be placed on the doctor-to-doctor communication.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 11

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a letter be sent to all non-member physicians who attended the 1972 New Orleans Meeting. The letter would (a) ask for criticism of the meeting; (b) thank them for attending; (c) invite them to attend the San Antonio Meeting; (d) invite them to join the Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that the wording of Recommendation No. 11 be changed so that the letter would not thank the physicians for attending the meeting, but would ask for their criticism of the meeting. The Chairman of the Council should be the one to write the letter. The motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and passed.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 12

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that publicity meeting posters be sent to all hospitals in the territory as well as to all general officers, Councilors, and Associate Councilors.

ACTION:—The Committee did not act upon this recommendation, as it was advised by the headquarters staff that this is already being done.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee reviewed the Minutes of the meetings of the Committee on Scientific Work held January 27, 1973, Atlanta, Ga., and March 9, 1973, San Antonio, Texas.

A discussion was held regarding the fee to be charged for participants in the postgraduate courses. It was decided that a separate fee should be established for each postgraduate course, based upon the cost of sponsoring the program. An additional \$15 would be added to the fee for non-members of the Association.

SMA-SPONSORED MINI-THEATERS

Mr. Roy Evans stated that he had investigated the cost of the SMA sponsoring "mini-theaters" for the San Antonio Meeting. The cost would run approximately \$1,500. Therefore, the Executive Committee of the Council approved an SMA-sponsored learning center.

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Special Awards

The awards of the Association were reviewed. It was felt that the present awards of the Association should be up-dated.

ACTION:—A motion was made by Dr. Carroll that he work with the headquarters office staff in designing new plaques for the Association's awards. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that The C. P. Loran Award be established and be given annually to the top technical exhibitor at the annual meeting. This would be a permanent award. Dr. Carroll seconded the motion and it passed.

The Committee discussed the possibility of naming an award in honor of a prominent physician who had died during the year. It was the general feeling that perhaps this award should be given to one of the scientific exhibits. Dr. Carroll will work with the headquarters office staff in designing this award.

ITEM NO. 2

Employees' Pension Trust Fund

Mr. Roy Evans stated that the Consultant recommended by the Trustee of the Employees' Pension Trust had now made a recommendation for the revision of the Retirement Plan which would bring it up-to-date and more in keeping with modern retirement plans. Pending legislation had delayed this being done until now.

ACTION:—Dr. Carroll moved the approval of the Consultant's recommendation, but recommended its review by the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust and the Trust Department of the Bank. This proposal will then be turned over to the Association's attorney, Mr. Sam Burr, for implementation. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

ITEM NO. 3

Monthly Financial Statement

The Executive Committee of the Council requested that, as the Committee on Finance, it receive a financial statement monthly.

ITEM NO. 4

Life Membership Fee

The Executive Committee of the Council recommended that the Association's auditor, Arthur Young & Company, review the Life Membership fees, and consider raising these fees. The auditor should report its findings and make a recommendation to the Executive Committee of the Council at the time of the annual meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, the meeting adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

San Antonio, Texas, November 10, 1973, 8:30 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council met in La Reina Room, Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel, November 10, 1973. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. McHardy.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: none.

Others present: Mr. Pat Willingham, representative of Arthur Young & Company, the firm which audits the accounts of the Association, annually; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meetings held January 13, 1973, Birmingham, Ala., and March 31, 1973, Atlanta Ga., were given to each member of the Executive Committee of the Council prior to the meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held January 13, 1973, and March 31, 1973, be approved as printed. The motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and carried.

REPORT OF OFFICERS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts reviewed his report as Executive Director, including the annual Financial Statement and the proposed Budget for 1973-74. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 10, 1973, REPORTS OF OFFICERS.

Mr. Pat Willingham, representative of

Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala., presented to the members of the Executive Committee of the Council a detailed review of the financial matters of the Association, complete with slides, charts, and appropriate summaries.

Following Mr. Willingham's presentation, the members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed the newly proposed Life membership fees contained in Mr. Butts' report.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the new Life membership fees be accepted, effective January 1, 1974. Dr. Beacham seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of the Executive Director's Report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of May 11, 1973, and August 21, 1973. The motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and carried.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Executive Director's Report be approved, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of May 11, 1973, and August 21, 1973.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that it commend Dr. Hinchey for the excellent job he did during the past year as General Chairman on Arrangements for the San Antonio Meeting.

An Executive Session was called.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. McHardy adjourned the meeting at 11:15 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

San Antonio, Texas, November 10, 1973, 1:40 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in La Duquesa Room, Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel, following a luncheon in La Marquesa and La Virreina Rooms. The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. McHardy.

Members of the Council present: G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; William H. Cooper, Washington, D. C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Hiram C. Palk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: Wood W. Lovell, Decatur, Ga.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.

Councilors-Elect present: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.

Councilors-Elect absent: James T. Thompson, Moss Point, Miss.

Others present: Joe T. Nelson, President, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, President-Elect, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; John J. Hinchey, General Chairman on Arrangements, San Antonio, Texas; Waldo E. Floyd, Jr., Associate Councilor, Atlanta, Ga.; Harris D. Riley, Jr., Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Oklahoma City, Okla.; R. H. Kampmeier, Editor, *Southern Medicine*, Nashville, Tenn.; Mr. Pat Willingham, representative of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILORS-ELECT AND SEATING OF ALTERNATE COUNCILOR

The Councilors-Elect were properly introduced to the Council members and included: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla. Dr. Grenfell announced that his Councilor-Elect, Dr. Thompson, was unable to attend the meeting.

Dr. McHardy announced that the Councilor from Georgia, Dr. Lovell, was unable to attend the meeting due to schedule conflicts and in accordance with provisions of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, had appointed Waldo E. Floyd, Jr., Associate Councilor, Atlanta, Ga., to represent Dr. Lovell at all Council Meetings to be held during the 67th Annual Meeting.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the 66th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, La., November 13-16, 1972, and Minutes of the January 13, 1973, and March 31, 1973, meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council were given to each Councilor prior to the meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Giesen, seconded by Dr. Hubbard that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Motion carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

I am pleased to transmit herewith my annual report for the fiscal year October 1, 1972, through September 30, 1973. This joint report to the General Officers and Council is supplemented with Exhibits to save reading time and yet to supply detailed information on the affairs of the Association.

From the accompanying Exhibits and Financial Report and Statements, it will be noted that the fiscal year just ended has been most successful. The Association has continued to grow in membership and financial stability, and has provided unequalled services through its annual meeting, *Southern Medical Journal*, *Southern Medicine*, Grant and Loan Program, and the SMA Insurance Program.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Association as of September 30, 1973, was 20,871, another all-time high. Increase in the number of life members was 346. Membership by class is as follows: Active, 15,252; Life, 2,835; Emeritus, 416; Military and Disabled, 150; Associates Members: Class 1, 190; Class 2, 117; Class 3, 1,383; Class 4, 190; Class 5, 37; Class 6, 481. Exhibit A shows membership by state for the years 1964-1973, inclusive.

The Executive Committee of the Council instructed the staff to review the Life Membership Fee Schedule with assistance from Arthur Young & Company and submit a new fee schedule. The review has been made and the results in the revised schedule of fees are submitted as Exhibit C.

I recommend that the new schedule be adopted effective January 1, 1974.

The Committee on Insurance has successfully completed negotiations with the Medical Association of Georgia whereby the existing M.A.G. insurance plans will be assumed by the Southern Medical Association's Insurance Program. Several hundred new SMA members will be added immediately, and several hundred more will be added in the near future.

A computer-prepared letter over the signature of Dr. Nelson to all medical students in Texas, inviting them to become Associate members of the Association, has just been mailed and indications are that this letter will result in hundreds of new members. If results are as expected, this program could be

used to promote membership in other states. The computer can also be used to prepare similar letters from Councilors to non-members within their respective states.

PUBLICATIONS

The cost of publishing the **Journal and Southern Medicine** will be heavily affected by spiraling inflation. The paper shortage is reaching the critical stage. Less expensive papers we have been buying are no longer being produced, leaving us no alternative but to go to the more expensive sheets. Our printer anticipates an over 7.5 per cent increase in labor cost for the next 12 months.

Along with normal increases and postal rates, new regulations make it necessary to change the mailing classification of **Southern Medicine** from Second Class to controlled circulation. This change will increase our postage costs substantially.

Fortunately, the outlook for an increase in advertising revenue is very encouraging for 1974.

EXHIBITS

All exhibit space has been sold. The demand for space has never been greater. This appears to reflect a trend of greater confidence in scientifically-oriented meetings.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Included in this report is a copy of the Financial Report and Statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1973, with a Report of Independent Public Accountants prepared by Arthur Young & Company, the firm designated by the Council to audit the accounts of the Association.

Mr. Pat Willingham, of Arthur Young & Company, who appeared before the Executive Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance) and Council at the New Orleans Meeting, November 1972, will again be present at the San Antonio Meeting to review in detail the audit and financial statements of the Association. You will recall that Mr. Willingham was instrumental in establishing the new accounting system which was installed two years ago in order that we may be able to provide documentation to Internal Revenue Service. Again, this year, the Association and its activities and accounts were examined by IRS. The agent was most favorably impressed with the new accounting system and as we have heard nothing from IRS since the examination, it can be assumed that the Association continues to operate as a 501 C 3 organization.

The Constitution and Bylaws stipulate that the Executive Director shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant approved by the Council. I recommend that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent external auditor for the fiscal year 1973-1974.

BUDGET

The proposed Budget for the fiscal year 1973-74 is herewith presented for approval. This Budget has been tentatively approved by mail ballot (October 1, 1973) by the Executive

Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance), but may be revised by the Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council.

MAIL BALLOTS

The following mail ballots were conducted during the year: (1) On February 5, 1973, Dr. McHardy polled the members of the Council regarding the possibility of including the physicians in the states of Arizona, Kansas, New Mexico, and the territory of Puerto Rico on the mailing list to receive **Southern Medicine**. The results of this survey are not available. (2) On May 11, 1973, Associate Membership, Class 5, was approved by Council mail ballot for Mr. Sydney Lavender, attorney for the Association, and Mr. Elliot F. Howard, Administrative Assistant, Southern Medical Association. (3) Following a Conference Call held by the Committee on Special Awards, August 21, 1973, the members of the Council were contacted and approved by mail ballot Edgar Hull, M.D., Pascagoula, Miss., as recipient of the SMA Distinguished Service Award. Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., Houston, Texas, was approved as recipient of the SMA Seale Harris Medal, and Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D., Houston, Texas, was approved as recipient of the Original Research Award.

SUMMARY

For any successes attained this past fiscal year, I would like to give credit to my associates on the headquarters staff, General Officers, Executive Committee of the Council, the Council, Board of Trustees, Editors, Section Officers, Dr. John J. Hinchey, who served as General Chairman on Arrangements for the San Antonio Meeting, and the physicians of the Bexar County Medical Society who served as members of the various local committees. Without the assistance and cooperation of these people, accomplishments for the year would have been impossible.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mr. Robert F. Butts
Executive Director
Southern Medical Association
November 10, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved the approval of the Executive Director's report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of May 11, 1973, and August 21, 1973. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried.

Following Mr. Butts' report, Mr. Pat Willingham, a representative of Arthur Young & Company, presented a detailed review of the financial matters of the Association. Mr. Willingham's review was accompanied by color slides, graphs, and charts.

After Mr. Willingham's presentation, the Council members discussed at length the proposed Life membership fees contained in Mr. Butts' report.

ACTION:—Dr. Voltz moved the approval of the new Life membership fees, effective January 1, 1974. The motion was seconded by Dr. Griggs and carried.

EXHIBIT A **MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATES** 1964-1973 Inclusive

STATE	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Alabama	1058	1110	1159	1169	1219	1215	1205	1257	1276	1297
Arkansas	423	442	447	421	462	453	455	449	461	496
Dist. of Columbia	392	399	448	476	507	486	460	448	440	419
Florida	1883	1991	2009	2049	2316	2371	2446	2560	2671	2706
Georgia	1344	1401	1421	1428	1549	1563	1634	1659	1653	1701
Kentucky	753	813	824	828	899	899	893	868	856	856
Louisiana	1325	1386	1368	1340	1423	1440	1430	1461	1442	1494
Maryland	709	714	826	862	983	1008	1024	1033	1010	1020
Mississippi	490	492	492	485	522	521	527	511	519	527
Missouri	968	1017	1001	976	1037	1095	1108	1083	1071	1079
North Carolina	1131	1189	1196	1195	1307	1318	1361	1351	1378	1422
Oklahoma	466	484	480	487	534	556	571	571	576	606
South Carolina	666	655	666	687	727	747	782	786	807	822
Tennessee	1007	1188	1188	1156	1207	1213	1249	1233	1239	1345
Texas	2074	2143	2343	2281	2527	2576	2532	2566	2463	2514
Virginia	1071	1106	1191	1230	1331	1311	1335	1328	1330	1353
West Virginia	384	398	407	409	447	445	458	460	449	445
Other States and Foreign	271	307	357	577	438	496	598	679	734	769
Totals	17235	17823	18023	18056	19435	19713	20069	20303	20375	20871

EXHIBIT B **COMBINED FUND BALANCES**

YEAR	TOTAL	YEAR	TOTAL
1958	194,782.80	1968	1,310,044.00
1963	420,984.23	1969	1,443,940.00
1964	490,291.25	1970	1,559,661.00
1965	617,778.22	1971	1,692,121.00
1966	778,938.22	1972	2,013,054.00
1967	934,789.00	1973	2,172,862.00

EXHIBIT C **PROPOSED LIFE MEMBERSHIP FEES**

(Based on Commissioners 1958 Standard Ordinary Mortality Tables)

Life Expectancy	Attained Age	Fee	Life Expectancy	Attained Age	Fee
32.18	40	\$965.00	18.97	56	\$570.00
31.29	41	\$940.00	18.23	57	\$550.00
30.41	42	\$915.00	17.51	58	\$525.00
29.54	43	\$890.00	16.81	59	\$505.00
28.67	44	\$860.00	16.12	60	\$485.00
27.81	45	\$835.00	15.44	61	\$465.00
26.95	46	\$810.00	14.78	62	\$445.00
26.11	47	\$785.00	14.14	63	\$425.00
25.27	48	\$760.00	13.51	64	\$405.00
24.45	49	\$735.00	12.90	65	\$385.00
23.63	50	\$710.00	12.31	66	\$370.00
22.82	51	\$685.00	11.73	67	\$350.00
22.03	52	\$660.00	11.17	68	\$335.00
21.25	53	\$640.00	10.64	69	\$320.00
20.47	54	\$615.00	8.8	70 & up	\$265.00
19.71	55	\$590.00			

The Council

Southern Medical Association

We have examined the accompanying statement of assets, liabilities and fund balances of Southern Medical Association (a non-profit organization organized under the laws of the State of Alabama) at September 30, 1973 and 1972 and the related statement of revenues and expenditures and changes in fund balances for the two years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the statements mentioned above present fairly the assets, liabilities and fund balances of Southern Medical Association at September 30, 1973 and 1972 and operating revenues and expenditures and changes in fund balances for the two years then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the period.

Our examination has been made primarily for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole. The accompanying supplementary information is presented for supplementary analysis purposes and is not necessary for a fair presentation of the financial information referred to in the preceding paragraph. It has been subjected to the tests and other auditing procedures applied in the examination of the financial statements mentioned above and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all respects material in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY

October 11, 1973

BUDGET**SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION**

October 1, 1973 — September 30, 1974

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

Advertising and Exhibits		
Journal	\$375,000.00	
Bulletin	48,000.00	
Exhibits (San Antonio Meeting)	74,500.00	
Total Advertising and Exhibits		\$ 497,500.00
Dues, Subscriptions and Sale Reprints:		
Dues	575,000.00	
Journal Subscriptions	10,000.00	
Reprints	10,500.00	
Total Dues, Subscriptions and Sale Reprints		595,500.00
Total Estimated Receipts		1,093,000.00
Estimated Cash, October 1, 1973		50,000.00
TOTAL CASH FOR THE YEAR		<u>\$1,143,000.00</u>

APPROPRIATIONS:

Salaries and Benefits (Exhibits A-1 and A-2)	\$ 258,729.00
Office Expenses (Exhibit B)	116,250.00
Publication Expenses (Exhibit C)	429,150.00
Occupancy Expenses (Exhibit D)	46,300.00
Associated Activities (Exhibit E)	139,180.00
Special Activities (Exhibit F)	157,000.00
Professional Services (Exhibit G)	12,450.00
Total Appropriations	1,159,059.00
(Deficit)	16,059.00
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$1,143,000.00</u>

BUDGET**DIAL ACCESS CANCER PROGRAM**

June 28, 1973 — June 27, 1974

SMA as subcontractor under prime contract No. NO 1-CN-35033

INCOME:

From Prime Contractor	<u>\$33,800.00</u>
-----------------------	--------------------

EXPENDITURES:

Co-Director	4,000.00
Secretarial	7,000.00
Supplies	800.00
Fees—Speakers	2,500.00
Advertising Space	3,900.00
Exhibit Preparation, Maintenance, Travel, Rental, etc.	15,600.00
TOTAL	<u>\$33,800.00</u>

**SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES**

September 30, 1973 and 1972

OPERATING FUND

Assets	1973	1972
Current assets:		
Cash:		
Checking accounts	\$ 59,927	\$ 86,459
Savings accounts	1,435	46,731
	<u>61,362</u>	<u>133,190</u>
Accounts receivable:		
Interest	12,655	9,805
Advertising, dues, grants and other	75,433	38,226
	<u>88,088</u>	<u>48,031</u>
Prepaid expenses	51,087	47,141
Total current assets	<u>200,537</u>	<u>228,362</u>
Investments and other assets:		
Investments (Note 1)	1,014,532	992,542
Cash surrender value of life insurance	23,738	19,643
Accounts receivable due after one year	—	—
Deposits	1,975	1,975
Total investments and other assets	<u>1,040,245</u>	<u>1,014,160</u>
Net property, plant and equipment (Notes 1 and 2)	—	—
	<u><u>\$1,240,782</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,242,522</u></u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 99,159	\$ 66,093
Advance deposits on annual meeting	73,707	83,300
Unearned dues (Note 1)	248,360	245,163
Total current liabilities	<u>421,226</u>	<u>394,556</u>
Fund balances	819,556	847,966
	<u><u>\$1,240,782</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,242,522</u></u>

See accompanying notes.

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash:	\$	\$
Checking accounts	—	—
Savings accounts	—	—
Accounts receivable:		
Interest	\$ 5,072	\$ 3,124
Advertising, dues, grants and other	—	—
	<u>5,072</u>	<u>3,124</u>
Prepaid expenses	—	—
Total current assets	<u>5,072</u>	<u>3,124</u>
Investments and other assets:		
Investments (Note 1)	222,940	179,982
Cash surrender value of life insurance	—	—
Accounts receivable due after one year	—	—
Deposits	—	—
Total investments and other assets	<u>222,940</u>	<u>179,982</u>
Net property, plant and equipment (Notes 1 and 4)	—	—
	<u><u>\$ 228,012</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 183,106</u></u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:	\$	\$
Accounts payable	—	—
Advance deposits on annual meeting	—	—
Unearned dues (Note 1)	—	—
Total current liabilities	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Fund balances	228,012	183,106
	<u><u>\$ 228,012</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 183,106</u></u>

PLANT FUND

Assets

	1973	1972
Current assets:		
Cash:		
Checking accounts	\$ —	\$ —
Savings accounts	214,539	188,255
	<u>214,539</u>	<u>188,255</u>
Accounts receivable:		
Interest	—	—
Advertising, dues, grants and other	—	—
Prepaid expenses	—	—
Total current assets	<u>214,539</u>	<u>188,255</u>
Investments and other assets:		
Investments (Note 1)	—	—
Cash surrender value of life insurance	—	—
Accounts receivable due after one year	—	—
Deposits	—	—
Total investments and other assets	—	—
Net property, plant and equipment (Notes 1 and 4)	<u>262,540</u>	<u>266,540</u>
	<u>\$ 477,079</u>	<u>\$ 454,795</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —
Advance deposits on annual meeting	—	—
Unearned dues (Note 1)	—	—
Total current liabilities	<u>477,079</u>	<u>454,795</u>
Fund balances	<u>\$ 477,079</u>	<u>\$ 454,795</u>

GRANTS AND LOANS FUND

Assets

Current assets:		
Cash:		
Checking accounts	\$ 10	\$ 10
Savings accounts	62,287	42,246
	<u>62,297</u>	<u>42,256</u>
Accounts receivable:		
Interest	—	—
Advertising, dues, grants and other	49,747	23,100
	<u>49,747</u>	<u>23,100</u>
Prepaid expenses	—	—
Total current assets	<u>112,044</u>	<u>65,356</u>
Investments and other assets:		
Investments (Note 1)	—	—
Cash surrender value of life insurance	—	—
Accounts receivable due after one year	59,701	67,275
Deposits	—	—
Total investments and other assets	<u>59,701</u>	<u>67,275</u>
Net property, plant and equipment (Notes 1 and 4)	—	—
	<u>\$ 171,745</u>	<u>\$ 132,631</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —
Advance deposits on annual meeting	—	—
Unearned dues (Note 1)	—	—
Total current liabilities	<u>171,745</u>	<u>132,631</u>
Fund balances	<u>\$ 171,745</u>	<u>\$ 132,631</u>

INSURANCE FUND

Assets

	1973
Current assets:	
Cash:	
Checking accounts	\$ —
Savings accounts	55,244
	<u>55,244</u>
Accounts receivable:	
Interest	—
Advertising, dues, grants and other	—
	<u>—</u>
Prepaid expenses	
Total current assets	55,244
Investments and other assets:	
Investments (Note 1)	—
Cash surrender value of life insurance	—
Accounts receivable due after one year	—
Deposits	—
	<u>—</u>
Total investments and other assets	—
Net property, plant and equipment	
(Notes 1 and 4)	—
	<u>\$ 55,244</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ —
Advance deposits on annual meeting	—
Unearned dues (Note 1)	—
	<u>—</u>
Total current liabilities	—
Fund balances	55,244
	<u>\$ 55,244</u>

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO BALANCE SHEET

September 30, 1973

1. Accounting policies

Investments

Investments are stated at cost less net amortized premium. The quoted market values of investments of the operating and life membership funds at September 30, 1973 were \$956,000 and \$217,000, respectively (1972 — \$951,000 and \$174,000).

Property, plant and equipment

Depreciation expense, calculated using the straight-line method, for the year ended September 30, 1973 and 1972 was \$11,732 and \$11,111, respectively.

Estimated useful lives for purposes of depreciation are as follows:

Building and improvements	50 years
Furniture and equipment	10 years
Automobiles	4 years

Membership dues

Membership dues are recognized as operating fund revenue on a pro rata basis over the period of the related membership.

Pension plan

The Association has a non-contributory pension plan covering substantially all employees. At September 30, 1973 pension fund assets exceeded the actuarially computed pension liability using the individual level premium method and, therefore, no contribution was made.

2. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment, at cost, consist of the following:

	1973	1972
Land	\$ 93,853	\$ 93,853
Building and improvements	191,706	189,126
Furniture and equipment	115,236	110,166
Automobiles	9,847	9,847
	<u>410,642</u>	<u>402,992</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	148,102	136,452
Net property, plant and equipment	\$ 262,540	\$ 266,540

REPORT OF EDITOR

Harris D. Riley, Jr.

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

This report covers the period from October 1, 1972 (the start of the new editorial year) through September 30, 1973. It is pertinent to provide a word of explanation about this report. Although I did not officially assume the editorship of the JOURNAL until January 1, 1973, Dr. Kampmeier, my predecessor, and I agreed that beginning October 1, 1972 I would assume increased responsibility for the JOURNAL. Thus, the editorship responsibilities during the past year were shared by Dr. Kampmeier (three months) and by me (nine months). Because of this the new JOURNAL features, to be described subsequently, were not initiated until February, 1973.

In preparation for a change in editorship of the JOURNAL, certain preparatory activities were carried out. Dr. Kampmeier and I jointly sent a letter to the Dean of each College of Medicine in the Association's territory, as well as to certain other selected ones, about suggestions concerning the JOURNAL. In general the response from the Deans about the JOURNAL was gratifying. A readership survey of the JOURNAL was conducted by the Analytical Research Service of Northbrook, Illinois. The summary of this report states: "The research indicates that SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is well read and that, by and large, physicians perceive the Journal as offering coverage which is about right in most areas. The key finding is that: approximately 70 per cent read the average issue. This result compares favorably with work done in the past among other journals. It is our belief that in the area of journal evaluation, actions speak louder than words. High readership in and of itself is a sign that the editorial material is pretty much on target. The physicians' evaluations support this. It should be noted that the 70 per cent readership figure refers to the proportion of subscribers who read the average issue. A greater percentage read at least one issue of the Journal over the span of several months. Individual issues are skipped for many reasons thus reducing the number who read the average copy."

The JOURNAL has undergone several changes and additions. A new cover format in which articles are grouped in categories (editorials, commentaries, primary articles, etc.) was instituted with the January, 1973 issue. The "Information for Authors" section was revised and expanded. Other new features which have been initiated include the following new categories of articles: Current Concepts in Diagnosis, Current Concepts in Therapy, Review Articles, Special Articles, and Commentaries. Details on these new features will be given subsequently in this report, but suffice it to say that many compliments have been received on the new cover format and on the various new series which have been instituted. The Review Articles and Current Concepts series have been well received.

JOURNAL ACTIVITIES, 1972-73

Student Participation. A significant effort has been made to involve medical students in the activities of the JOURNAL as contributors to and as readers of the JOURNAL. At the 1972 Annual Meeting, the editor met with the student representatives, reviewed various aspects of the JOURNAL, and invited student participation. Since that time, I have communicated personally with each of the student representatives and have obtained several per-

tinent suggestions from them, as well as an occasional manuscript. The Editorial Board approved my recommendation to have a Medical Student Position added to the Editorial Board. Mr. Richard T. Holt of the University of Tennessee College of Medicine was elected by the student representatives to this position. In a further effort to stimulate student interest and participation in the JOURNAL, a complimentary subscription of four issues of the JOURNAL was given to all second and third year medical students at several schools in the Association's territory — Johns Hopkins, Vanderbilt, Emory, University of Tennessee, University of North Carolina, and University of Oklahoma. More than 130 new paid subscriptions from students resulted from this effort. I am told that this is an excellent yield and that this may represent as much as a 35 or 40 per cent increase in student subscriptions.

In an effort to establish better communications with the Deans of Colleges of Medicine in the South, I met with the Chairman of the Council of the Southern Deans. Subsequently, Drs. McHardy and Nelson met with the Council of Southern Deans and it is believed that an improved avenue of communication with this group has been established.

A similar effort directed toward house officers and fellows will be made in the future.

Editorial Data. The January, 1973 issue, the first "official" issue under my editorship, was dedicated to Dr. Kampmeier. This issue contained 25 articles by his present or former colleagues. Dr. Kampmeier acknowledged this effort in the May, 1973 issue.

There are certain editorial statistics relating to the period October 1, 1972 through September 30, 1973 under new editorship which are important and are of interest (Table 1). Statistics have been arranged in a somewhat different format than in previous years. During the editorial year there was a very substantial increase in the number. Over the previous ten years the average number of total papers received was 299. Thus, the 491 papers received during the editorial year immediately concluded was up 60 per cent over the average of the previous ten years and represents an increase of 161 over the number received in 1972. Most importantly, there was a substantial increase in the number of submitted papers during the past year — from 172 to 277 in the previous year. The average number of submitted papers over the past ten years was 105. Thus, the number of submitted papers during the last editorial year was more than twice the average submitted annually over the past ten years. This obviously is an important trend. In addition, there has been a notable increase in the number of papers received from outside of the southern region, as well as from foreign countries. At the 1972 Annual Meeting, a total of 302 papers was listed as read. However, of this number only 159 (53 per cent) were turned in to the JOURNAL. It is clear that additional efforts should be made to obtain manuscripts from essayists at the Annual Meeting.

During the past year a total of 296 manuscripts were published, a number slightly below than of the previous year. This deserves a word of explanation. As might be expected with transfer of editorship and the change in format of grouping articles by categories, there was initially an insufficient number of manuscripts available in certain categories. However, this has now been corrected. In addition, the January 1973 issue was a special one and new categories of articles — Review Articles, Special Articles and the Current Concepts series — were initiated during the past year. These articles treat some subject in depth and are by their nature

lengthier than the average manuscript, so that during the year the total number of manuscripts published was somewhat less.

During the past year 70 per cent of submitted papers and 83 per cent of program papers were accepted, for a total of 78 per cent. This is essentially the same acceptance rate as the previous year (81 per cent).

As of September 30, there were 191 papers in process. Most of these have been returned to the author, and others are in the hands of reviewers. Many of these manuscripts are acceptable for publication.

During the year, 16 editorials have appeared: six of these were prepared by Dr. Kampmeier (five of which appeared during the transitional period of October through December 1972); five by the editor; one by an assistant editor, one by a member of the editorial board, and three by others. Because of the January 1973 special issue dedicated to Dr. Kampmeier, many of the JOURNAL's features were not actually initiated until the February 1973 issue. Since that time, four Review Articles, eight articles in the Current Concepts series, and two Special Articles have appeared. Now that the "down period" has been overcome, these new features will appear regularly.

Although it has not been possible to overcome it completely, the average interval between submission and appearance in print of an article has been significantly shortened.

Tables 2 and 3 offer information which may be of interest to members of the Council.

Members of the Editorial Board have continued to provide critical review of papers submitted to them for review. The editor, assistant and advisory editors have the additional advantage of calling upon colleagues at their respective institutions for review of selected papers. On several occasions during the past year, members of the Advisory Board have been called upon to pass upon papers in their particular area of interest.

The proceedings of the Southeastern Chapter of the Society of Nuclear Medicine were again published in the November, 1972 issue of the JOURNAL.

As pointed out in Dr. Kampmeier's 1972 report, the Southern Society for Pediatric Research decided to publish its proceedings with those of other research groups in another journal. However, arrangements were made to have the abstracts of this Society, along with the appropriate discussion of each paper, published in the JOURNAL early during the new editorial year. This is the first time that discussions of papers presented at this Society will have been published.

During the year certain changes in the editorial staff of the JOURNAL have occurred. Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M. D., Nashville, was appointed to the Editorial Board. J. Leonard Goldner, M. D., Durham, Assistant Editor, found it necessary to resign as Assistant Editor. Dr. Charles Rieser, urologist of Atlanta, because of his retirement, and Dr. James Hendrix, plastic surgeon of Memphis, because of the assumption of other responsibilities, requested to be relieved of Editorial Board duties. Terry D. Allen, M. D., Dallas, and Byron E. Green, Jr., M. D., Mobile, have accepted the invitation to serve on the Editorial Board replacing Drs. Rieser and Hendrix respectively. I would like to take this opportunity to express my appreciation to Drs. Goldner, Rieser and Hendrix for their many contributions to the JOURNAL over the years

and to welcome the new members to the Board.

In Dr. Kampmeier's 1972 Report of the Editor, he pointed out that the JOURNAL had assumed a much more important national image. The JOURNAL is increasingly being recognized as one of the major free standing journals unrelated to the state medical associations of the South. Recognition of the JOURNAL on a national basis has further increased for a variety of reasons which will be reviewed with the Editorial Board.

In September, 1972, the JOURNAL adopted an attitude of cautious waiting to determine the influence of not interspersing advertising in the JOURNAL in regard to revenue and other aspects. It has become clear that the JOURNAL was losing a substantial amount of revenue from its policy of non-interspersion of ads. The great majority of the major journals have adopted a policy of interspersing of advertising to some degree. In the June, 1973 issue, a policy of limited interspersing was initiated. There have been virtually no complaints received from readers and an increase in advertising revenue has resulted.

Dr. Kampmeier, in his capacity as Editor of SOUTHERN MEDICINE, and I have established cooperative mechanisms between that publication and the JOURNAL so that manuscripts received by the JOURNAL which are more appropriate for publication in SOUTHERN MEDICINE are transferred to the latter. The converse also occurs.

Future Plans. Certain new features are being initiated in the JOURNAL. Clinical Pathologic Conferences from the Emory University School of Medicine will be published periodically in the JOURNAL. The conferences are based on the problem oriented record approach. A special feature entitled "X-ray of the Month" from the Children's Memorial Hospital and the University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center is being started. A series on medical writing will be published during the coming editorial year, as well as a so-called eponymic section which will deal with medical personalities after whom a disease process has been named. Planned for the coming year are special issues devoted to the centennial establishment of the Medical College of South Carolina and a special issue or supplement in honor of Dr. Edgar Hull, Dean of the Louisiana State University College of Medicine in Shreveport.

At the close of the first year of editorship of the JOURNAL, I would like to express my thanks to the officers of the Association and the members of the Council for this opportunity. I would also like to thank Dr. Kampmeier for his advice, the assistance of the staff in Birmingham, the editorial staff members and secretaries in Oklahoma City for their assistance. I am appreciative of the help of my colleagues at the Children's Memorial Hospital and the University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center and the many reviewers who have evaluated papers.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Harris D. Riley, Jr., Editor
SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL
November 10, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved the acceptance of the Editor's Report, including the recommendations contained therein. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and passed.

TABLE 1*

	Submitted Papers	Program Papers	Others (1)	Total
Number Listed as Read		302		
Number Received	277	159	55	491
Accepted (2)				
Number	108	86	28	222**
Percentage	70%	83%		
Rejected (2), (3)				
Number	45	17	0	62
Percentage	30%	17%		
Number in Process (4)	114	50	27	191
Transferred to SOUTHERN MEDICINE	10	6	0	16
Published:				
Number of Papers	191	39	76	296

1. Includes Editorials, Current Concepts, Review Articles, Special Articles, Commentaries and other such articles, most of which were solicited.
2. Excludes papers in process, and those transferred to SOUTHERN MEDICINE (through September 30, 1973).
3. Includes 4 papers (3 submitted, 1 program) returned to author for revision but author chooses to submit to another journal.
4. As of September 30, 1973.

*From October 1, 1972—September 30, 1973.

**Numbers of papers accepted is less than number published because certain papers published during the October 1972—September 1973 were accepted prior to October 1, 1972.

TABLE 2—MEMBERS WHO RECEIVED THE SEPTEMBER
1973 ISSUE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

Specialty	Number	Specialty	Number
Allergy	86	Ophthalmology	659
Anesthesiology	496	Orthopedic and Traumatic	
Dermatology	470	Surgery	1129
Gastroenterology	76	Otolaryngology	567
General Practice	3779	Pathology	475
Gynecology	23	Pediatrics	774
Industrial Medicine and		Physical Medicine and	
Surgery	48	Rehabilitation	74
Internal Medicine	2598	Plastic and Reconstructive	
Neurology and Psychiatry	188	Surgery	180
Psychiatry	569	Preventive Medicine	102
Neurosurgery	247	Colon and Rectal Surgery	72
Obstetrics	24	Radiology	901
Obstetrics and		Surgery	2658
Gynecology	1612	Urology	620
		TOTAL	20,435

TABLE 3—PAPERS PUBLISHED (Publication Year)*

Specialty	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Allergy	10	9	9	7	6	7	3	3	4	3	4
Anesthesiology	5	8	7	8	8	13	10	14	12	16	10
Dermatology	13	13	17	17	3	12	20	7	13	8	8
Gastroenterology	12	12	8	6	4	8	1	9	8	5	9
General Practice	7	3	9	18	4	1	6	6	4	2	3
Gynecology	8	8	19	12	10	10	14	9	9	6	6
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	4	1	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	1	0
Medicine	30	14	19	29	43	35	64	50	54	43	61
Neurology and Psychiatry	11	12	14	27	16	21	20	20	34	21	22
Obstetrics	9	8	10	6	5	6	15	15	16	8	9
Ophthalmology	15	13	28	20	12	13	15	20	16	8	7
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	18	20	16	17	18	15	21	18	8	9	8
Otolaryngology	—	14	23	14	16	9	12	13	24	14	10
Pathology	7	8	15	10	12	9	10	14	8	8	23
Pediatrics	9	6	9	11	7	14	13	32	18	10	20
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	4	9	12	7	8	6	10	8	3	4	3
Plastic and Recon- structive Surgery	5	4	10	11	9	3	9	6	17	11	6
Preventive Medicine	4	7	11	5	4	7	1	6	5	6	—
Proctology	4	9	11	2	5	3	8	6	9	5	4
Radiology	9	10	4	11	12	10	8	15	16	17	9
Surgery	19	12	16	21	31	28	37	31	24	38	39
Urology	12	11	12	17	11	16	12	11	22	16	18
Grand Rounds	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	7(Med.16 10(Surg)2	8	6	4
Miscellaneous (Ed.)	17	8	12	1	—	18	15	15	8	15	15
Surgical Rounds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Pediatric Rounds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	241	231	306	292	260	278	338	348	339	272	298

*Classification is not by Section, rather by content.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

R. H. Kampmeier

SOUTHERN MEDICINE

A year ago I filed my last Report as Editor jointly of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, the latter having been renamed SOUTHERN MEDICINE during that editorial year.

At the same time I offered a brief statement on SOUTHERN MEDICINE even though no issue had appeared as yet in the new editorial year. The purpose of this statement was to acquaint you, by attached material, of the plans for SOUTHERN MEDICINE as a publication separate from the responsibilities of the Editor of the JOURNAL. The attached was a copy of the proposals presented to the Long-Range Planning Committee on September 9, 1972. Additionally, I attached for you, a year ago, a copy of the editorial comment written for the first edition of the BULLETIN to appear as a book in 1961. This quite clearly described my thoughts concerning the function and content of the new BULLETIN and differs little from the proposals for SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

The function of SOUTHERN MEDICINE, all agree, is that of a "public relations" book. It reaches all physicians in the South whose names are available as members of their respective state medical associations — some 61,000. (I find among colleagues in medical school faculties, in the VA, or in positions in state government some who have never seen SOUTHERN MEDICINE since they are not members of state medical associations.)

As a PR piece, SOUTHERN MEDICINE hopefully will interest readers into becoming a member of the SMA—at least they will learn of the SMA.

Leaving clinical and scientific medicine to the JOURNAL, SOUTHERN MEDICINE aims rather toward items of general medical interest — socio-economic, medicolegal, ethical, political, postgraduate, and other facets of providing medical care, as well as to purely business matters of conducting a practice. Contradictory viewpoints will be presented if possible to provoke the thoughts of the reader. The source of material for publication to date has been solicited in some instances, again been offered for publication in the JOURNAL but because of the nature of its content has been referred to me, or has been presented at Section meetings or special programs at the Annual Session.

Though in the past the BULLETIN or SOUTHERN MEDICINE has devoted a complete issue to a clinical topic—as to cancer, upon occasion and had been well done, it seemed quite obvious that this militated against its function as a PR book. One can visualize that an issue devoted to cervical cancer causes many busy practitioners, aside from gynecologists or family physicians, from even opening the book. Therefore, in general, a varied menu has been chosen with appropriate topical signals on the cover pointing to leading articles. Though the issue considering abortion may seem contradictory to this statement, the topic is so timely, because the profession is caught

up in its emotional, legal, ethical, psychological and political aspects, that it seemed a "natural" to be aired.

Since the publication is the vehicle for the major PR thrust, the SMA as an educational organization,—the section of abstracts from the JOURNAL is basic in the hope of enlisting new members.

Other items—listing courses in continuing education, medicolegal abstracts and historical items are for the purpose of appealing as broadly as possible to physician readers. (I still plan to develop means of attracting office personnel of a busy practitioner to the book.)

We have thought that new artistic covers may attract attention and lend to "cracking the book," and this change has no doubt caught your attention.

The Editor of the JOURNAL and I have been in full accord as to the respective functions of these two publications of the Association and no competitive activities should develop. Upon a couple of occasions when it seemed desirable to give a topic a wider distribution, republication of a JOURNAL article has been undertaken. (It should be emphasized that since the content of SOUTHERN MEDICINE does not appear in the Index Medicus, the literature thereby has not been cluttered up by reduplication.)

Because neither the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN nor SOUTHERN MEDICINE have been recognized by the Index Medicus the contents of these have been "lost." You may have noticed that a belated recognition of this fact was made in the December 1972 number of the JOURNAL. It carries a cumulative index of all issues of the BULLETIN and SOUTHERN MEDICINE since 1961, and each year the JOURNAL will publish in December, along with its index of SOUTHERN MEDICINE. Thus, by cross reference the contents of SOUTHERN MEDICINE can be found. Additionally, the content of SOUTHERN MEDICINE will appear in the HOSPITAL LITERATURE INDEX of the American Hospital Association.

Finally, I would suggest that SOUTHERN MEDICINE might be used as a tool to acquaint physicians of selected geographic areas or of selected groups about the SMA, looking forward to potential new members or as subscribers to the JOURNAL. Additional printing costs are not very great in view of the quantities printed currently. (However, to be reckoned with are mailing costs.) I hope our efforts in the publication of SOUTHERN MEDICINE will advertise the Southern Medical Association to its readers.

Finally, I wish to thank Mr. Butts and Mr. Evans in their support in this effort, and direct thanks to Vicki Davis and her staff for the work entailed in the publication of SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Editor
SOUTHERN MEDICINE
November 10, 1973

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and passed that the Report of the Editor of SOUTHERN MEDICINE be accepted and approved.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

Edward J. Dennis, Chairman
Wood W. Lovell, Vice-Chairman
Raymond F. Grenfell
James Y. Griggs
Samuel R. Turner
Ex Officio:
Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws has received several requests for changes in the Bylaws related to the ascension of Officers. As Chairman of the Committee, I, therefore, submit for the consideration of the Council the proposed changes as listed below:

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS, Section 6. Council. (B) Nominating Committee—Line 7, consider deleting "Members of the Council are not eligible for nomination to any of the offices nominated by them." The rest of the Section is to remain as it is.

CHAPTER 3 — COMMITTEES, Section 1. Standing Committees. (O) Committee on Selections. Beginning on line 2, consider deleting that portion which is underlined and adding that which is in single quotes: "The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class with the oldest member in point of service acting as Chairman, and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors).", and the Committee shall elect its own Chairman."

Line 2 shall read: "The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors), and the Committee shall elect its own Chairman."

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Giesen, seconded by Dr. Hubbard, that the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws be approved, including the two changes to the Bylaws of the Association. Motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYEES' PENSION TRUST

J. Garber Galbraith, Chairman
E. B. Robinson, Jr., Vice-Chairman
D. Joseph Judge
Mr. Robert F. Butts

The Trust Department of the First National Bank of Birmingham renders a statement for the Trust fiscal year ending November 30. The statement for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1972, gave the value of the irrevocable trust as \$246,798.73.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets	Inventory	Market
Cash	\$ 1,208.86	\$ 1,208.86
Mortgages and Other		
Receivables	15,954.29	15,954.29
Corporate Bonds	49,977.92	44,440.00
Preferred Stocks	9,541.70	7,612.50
Common Stocks	170,115.96	261,330.75
TOTAL ASSETS	\$246,798.73	\$330,546.40

Liabilities and Funds

Reserve for Future Benefits	\$246,798.73
Total Liabilities and Funds	\$246,798.73
Earnings	
Receipts	\$ 42,327.82
Disbursements	\$ 16,282.36

At the time of the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, January 13, 1973, the Actuary's Report had been received and was reported. As in past years, the Actuary did not recommend that a contribution be made to the Trust.

This Fund continues to function in a satisfactory manner providing coverage for the retired employees of the Association. An itemized list of securities held in this Trust Fund is available to the Council for inspection. The annual report of the Actuary is not yet available since the Trust fiscal year does not end until November 30, 1973, but is anticipated that there will be no need for any additional contributions by the Association to the Trust Fund at this time. If the report of the Actuary in any way deviates from this anticipation, a supplementary report will be rendered to the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting.

It is recommended that the Executive Committee of the Council be empowered to make a contribution to this Fund at its Midwinter Meeting, should it be deemed advisable after reviewing the report of the Actuary.

As instructed by the Council, the Executive Director, on behalf of the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust, retained John N. Corey Company, Inc., Consultants on Employee Benefit Plans to study the structure of the existing Pension plan and make recommendations to bring it up-to-date and in keeping with modern retirement plans. The Corey Report was received by the Committee and presented to the Executive Committee of the Council, March 31, 1973. The Executive Committee of the Council approved the recommended changes and instructed the Committee to present the new plan to the Trustee, and to the Association's General Counsel for implementation (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, March 31, 1973, Atlanta, Ga., NEW BUSINESS, Employees' Pension Trust Fund, ACTION). The Trustee has enthusiastically approved the amended plan and it has been submitted to Mr. Burr for implementation. It is recommended that the Council approve the actions of the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust and the Executive Committee of the Council on this matter.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Garber Galbraith, Chairman
Committee on Employees' Pension Trust

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of the report, including the recommendations contained therein. After being seconded by Dr. Hubbard, the motion carried.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Giesen, seconded by Dr. Hubbard, that the Association retain John N. Corey Company, Inc., as Consultant for the Employees' Benefit Plans. Motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman
G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Joe T. Nelson, **President**
George J. Carroll, **President-Elect**
Woodard D. Beacham,
First Vice-President

The report of the Committee on Finance is shown as the Financial Statement attached to the Report of the Executive Director.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman
Committee on Finance
November 10, 1973

COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman
Edward J. Dennis
Raymond F. Grenfell
M. Bruce Martin
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Ex Officio
Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

As provided for in the Constitution and By-laws of the Southern Medical Association, the Committee on Grants and Loans was privileged to represent the Association in reviewing the applications and determining the recipients of the Research Project Grants and the Residency Training Grants and/or Loans made available annually by the Association. Concomitantly, the Medical Student Scholarship Program and the Lectureship Program were carried out under the Committee's authority. Under each major category, a brief summary is attached, representing this year's Committee's activities, and included with them are the Committee's recommendations to the Council.

RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM

The Committee on Grants and Loans held a meeting on Saturday, May 26, 1973, 11:00 a.m., Central Daylight Time, in the Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Georgia.

Members of the Committee present: M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas.

Committee members absent: Joe T. Nelson, **ex officio**, Weatherford, Texas; G. Gordon McHardy, **ex officio**, New Orleans, La.

Charles Wilson Jones, Counselor from the District of Columbia, and member of the Committee on Grants and Loans, resigned earlier during the year; and therefore, did not participate in the meeting.

Others present: Representatives from the Southern Medical Association staff, Birmingham,

Ala.; Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; and Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

Twenty-three applications were received for residency training loans this year; by comparison, the number of applicants received in previous years were: 1967—57; 1968—40; 1969—12; 1970—44; 1971—35; 1972—25.

The total amount of money available to the Committee for use for the year 1973 was \$56,000 (\$16,000—grants; \$40,000—loans).

Of the 23 applications received for loans, only 18 were determined by the Committee to fulfill the guidelines of the Program, and to demonstrate the merit and need to justify awarding Association-budgeted funds. Six physicians received grants of \$2,000 each and one (1) physician received a grant in the amount of \$1,200, while nine (9) physicians received compatible amounts in loans. Two individuals qualified for \$2,000, made up equally between grant and loan money. A listing of the recipients of residency training funds is given in Exhibit A.

Again, several applications were not funded because: (a) the application was incomplete; and (b) the lack of documented need to substantiate the request for either grant or loan funds.

Of the budgeted money, \$56,000, \$35,200 was awarded under this program (\$15,200—grants; \$20,000—loans); and under the authorization given by the Executive Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance) (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 13, 1973, NEW BUSINESS, Item No. 5, Research Project Fund, ACTION), \$10,000 was transferred from the Grant/Loan Fund to the Research Project Fund.

Recommendations: (1) The Committee on Grants and Loans requests that \$56,000 be budgeted for the Grant and Loan Program for the period 1974-1975 (\$16,000—grants; \$40,000—loans). (2) The impact of significantly higher salaries for housestaff may be accounted for the smaller number of applicants for the residency training funds over the past several years. The Committee requests, that if again the demand for residency training funds in 1974 is such that funds remain uncommitted, the Committee be given the option of transferring \$10,000 from the Grant and Loan Fund to the Research Project Fund. (3) The Committee further requests that it be allowed to revise the application form to include a detailed financial statement, giving a description of resources and liabilities, which may be analyzed by the Committee.

RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

In the Meeting of May 26, 1973, the Committee reviewed the 105 applications for Research Project Grants received (four more than 1972). The Committee was impressed with the degree of competition between the 29 schools represented. As defined by the guidelines, \$1,000 was available per school, per year. The Committee was indeed challenged and committed to the most complete analysis and review possible.

The amount budgeted for use by the Committee for the period 1972-73 was \$20,000, to be awarded on the basis of \$1,000 per school, per year. Through the courtesies of the Committee on Finance, the Committee had the option of utilizing \$10,000 transferred from the Grant and Loan Fund to the Research Project Fund. Thus, the amount that could be used for research project grants was increased from \$20,000 to \$30,000. The Committee awarded 29 research project grants for a total appropriation of \$27,625. A listing of

recipients of the research grants is given in Exhibit B.

In order that the Council may realize the appreciation and gratitude of these young physicians who avail themselves of this research project fund, the Committee would like to make note of one recent letter: "I would also like to take this opportunity to impart from the Southern Medical Association policies of supporting product research and, as yet, unestablished researchers. This is an area of support which I believe has been rather neglected by most granting agencies. It is largely through the activities of organizations, such as the Southern Medical Association, who specializes in supporting young investigators, so that the future of American science can be secured.

Again, I would like to express my appreciation to you and the Southern Medical Association for my selection as a recipient of a research project grant and for the kind words regarding my research."

Recommendations: (1) In view of the fact that there are now 39 medical schools operating and are approved in the region of the Southern Medical Association, research project fund be reaffirmed at \$1,000 per school, per year for the budget amount of \$24,000. (2) That the Committee again be given the option to transfer \$10,000 from the Grant and Loan Fund to the Research Project Fund. (3) That the Committee reaffirm that the guidelines governing the research project fund limit recipients of these monies to physicians and graduate medical education (residents in training, or fellows in research activities), or the young physician in training or junior faculty positions with the rank of instructor or assistant professor. The latter faculty ranks are included, in part, because some academic medical centers do give senior residents academic titles for various local institutions or regions. (4) In order that the evaluation of these proposals may be fair, just, and appropriately represent the objectives of the Association, the Committee respectfully requests that the Chairman of the Committee on Grants and Loans develop a format for review of the applications so that the scientific research value can be determined, an assessment as to preclude duplication of activities, and utilize special expertise of members of SMA advising the Committee in certain specific areas.

LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

A total of eleven medical schools and one community hospital in the Association's territory participated in the Lectureship Program during 1972-73. Of the total amount budgeted for use for the period September 1972-August 1973, \$17,500, only \$5,750 was utilized. A listing of schools participating in the program is given in Exhibit C.

Recommendations: (1) The Committee requests that \$19,500 be budgeted for the Lectureship Program for the year 1973-74, \$500 per school in the Association's territory (39 schools at the present time). The Committee wishes to alert the Council of the fact that a number of fully operational medical centers in the territory are increasing, and additional funds will be requested in the future to serve these new institutions. (2) The Committee requests that approval be sustained whereby the Council has the option of utilizing, on a pro-rated basis, uncommitted academic health center lectureship funds to community medical centers for compatible purposes of continuing medical education.

MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Medical Student Scholarship Program continues to be well received by the deans in the SMA territory. This program provides a \$500 scholarship annually, September 1-August 31, to each of the 39 medical schools in the Association's territory. A recipient is selected by the dean, and the dean makes application to the Association on behalf of his student. The dean is given the privilege of dividing the scholarship among two or more students.

The total amount available to the Committee for use during the period 1972-73 was \$19,500, \$500 per school (39 schools at present). A total of 30 medical schools took advantage of the scholarships available to them. A total amount of \$15,000 was utilized for scholarships during the period 1972-73. A listing of recipients is shown in Exhibit D.

Recommendations: The Committee requests that \$19,500 be budgeted for the Medical Student Scholarship Program for 1973-74. This would provide a \$500 scholarship to each medical school in the Association's territory (39 at present). The Committee again wishes to alert the Council to the fact that additional funds will be requested in the future to serve the increasing number of fully operational academic medical schools in the SMA territory.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Recommendation No. 1

In view of the importance of the programs under the jurisdiction of this Committee, as related to the effective utilization of budgeted monies, as well as the professional and public relations impact of these programs, a mechanism should be devised whereby the membership of the Committee be staggered and a member-elect be designated at least one year in advance to participate in an annual meeting of the Committee (as an observer). The member-elect could observe the complexities and seek a working knowledge of the goals and objectives of the Association within these unique programs.

Recommendation No. 2

In order that the opportunities afforded by the Southern Medical Association be realistically acknowledged, recommendation is made that when the Residency Training Grant and Loan and Research Project Grants are awarded that, in addition to the recipients being informed, a letter be drafted from the SMA office (for signature by the respective state Councilor) directed to the dean (or hospital director, if the recipient is not in an academic medical center), informing him of the award. This would not only inform the Councilor promptly of the activities in his respective state, but would also allow him further contact with the leaders in medical education within his area.

Summary

The members of the Committee on Grants and Loans respectfully request that the Council give every consideration and approve the recommendations contained in this report. The Committee feels that the programs under

its jurisdiction are very worthwhile and should be sustained with adequate funding. It is the Committee's desire as identified in the recommendations that the work of the Committee be made efficient, effective, and attempt to realize the goals of the Association in each specific program. These programs materially aid in the enhancement and achievement of the goals and purposes of the Association and, in their own way, "enhance and promote the Association" within the academic medical centers in the territory of the Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Dennis moved that the Committee on Grants and Loans work with the headquarters office staff and come up with definite recommendations to present before the

Council at its next meeting regarding overcoming the problem of public relations of the various programs under the jurisdiction of the Committee on Grants and Loans. It was further recommended that the Committee on Grants and Loans also work with the Committee on Public Relations regarding this matter. Dr. Voltz seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Voltz moved the approval of the entire report of the Committee on Grants and Loans, including all recommendations contained therein. It will be the Committee's responsibility to carry out the recommendations. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

EXHIBIT A

RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT RECIPIENTS, 1973-1974

Name	School Affiliation	Amount of Grant
Fay W. Boozman, III, M.D. Little Rock, Ark.	University of Arkansas School of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark.	\$1,200
James Andrew Chapman, M.D. Temple, Texas	Scott & White Memorial Hospital, Temple, Texas	\$2,000
William C. DeVries, M.D. Durham, N. C.	Duke University School of Medicine, Durham, N. C.	\$2,000
Joel M. Engelstein, M.D. Gainesville, Fla.	University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, Fla.	\$2,000
James Y. Massey, M.D. Little Rock, Ark.	University of Arkansas School of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,000
Gene E. Myers, M.D. Durham, N.C.	Georgetown University School of Medicine, Washington, D.C.	\$2,000
James L. Schrantz, M.D. Little Rock, Ark.	University of Arkansas School of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,000

RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN RECIPIENTS, 1973-1974

Name	Amt. of Loan Approved	Due Date of Loan
Susan Boston, M.D. New Orleans, La.	\$2,000	July 1, 1978
John M. Ferrell, Jr., M.D. Olivette, Mo.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
Donald A. Hopkins, M.D. Crystal Springs, Miss.	\$2,000	July 1, 1976
Toyohisa Thomas Ishii, M.D. Nashville, Tenn.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
Ralph A. Parks, M.D. Jacksonville, Fla.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
John F. Rampone, M.D. Baltimore, Md.	\$2,000	July 1, 1978
James A. Shivers, M.D. Chapel Hill, N.C.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
*Stephen N. Solomon, M.D. New Orleans, La.	\$2,000	July 1, 1976
Thomas M. Walker, M.D. Arlington, Va.	\$2,000	July 1, 1979

*Dr. Solomon declined Residency Training Loan

RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT/LOAN RECIPIENTS, 1973-1974

Name	Amt. of Loan	Amt. of Grant	Due Date of Loan
Thomas G. Cleary, M.D. St. Louis, Mo.	\$1,000	\$1,000	July 1, 1976
Nathan Mayl, M.D. Stone Mountain, Ga.	\$1,000	\$1,000	July 1, 1976

SUMMARY

TOTAL GRANTS	\$15,200
TOTAL LOANS	\$20,000
TOTAL GRANTS AND LOANS	\$35,200

EXHIBIT B
RESEARCH PROJECT FUND—
RECIPIENTS, 1973-1974

Recipient	Amount of Grant Awarded
Stanley T. Crooke, M.D., and Baylor College of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Ronald L. Collins, M.D., and Bowman Gray School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Richard D. Kane, M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
David A. DiOrio, M.D., and Emory University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Randolph M. Howes, M.D., and Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
William A. Rock, Jr., M.D., and Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans	\$1,000.00
Charles J. Paine, M.D., and Louisiana State University School of Medicine in Shreveport	\$1,000.00
John P. Stewart, M.D., and Medical College of Georgia	\$1,000.00
Edwin L. Anderson, M.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	\$1,000.00
Mary E. Case, M.D., and St. Louis University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Michael F. Murphy, M.D., and Tulane University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Robert C. Butler, M.D., and University of Arkansas School of Medicine	\$ 875.00
Robert S. Fennell, III, M.D., and University of Florida College of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Anthony A. Marsicano, M.D., and University of Kentucky College of Medicine	\$1,000.00
George M. Hope, M.A., Ph.D., and University of Louisville School of Medicine	\$ 750.00
John Alan Singer, M.D., and University of Maryland School of Medicine	\$ 200.00
Ivan Fandel, M.D., and University of Miami School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Gary Phillip Wood, M.D., and University of Mississippi School of Medicine	\$ 800.00
Robert L. Carolla, M.D., and University of Missouri School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Noel B. McDevitt, M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Robert B. McCloy, Jr., M.D., and University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
William D. Black, M.D., and University of Tennessee College of Medicine	\$1,000.00
James W. Cowan, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	\$1,000.00
Frederick L. Grover, M.D., and University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio	\$1,000.00
I. Richard Toranto, M.D., and University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	\$1,000.00
Robert A. Joyce, M.D., and University of Virginia School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Allen B. Kaiser, M.D., and Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
Charles S. Foster, M.D., and Washington University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
John A. Belis, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	\$1,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESEARCH PROJECTS FUNDED.....\$27,625.00	

EXHIBIT C

SMA LECTURESHIP PROGRAMS, 1973-1974

School	Lecturer	Reimbursement
Baylor College of Medicine	Daniel C. Tosteson, M.D.	\$500
Bowman Gray School of Medicine	Rex S. Clements, Jr., M.D.	\$500
Howard University College of Medicine	Charles H. Epps, Jr., M.D.	\$100
Howard University College of Medicine	Kenneth Austin, M.D.	\$100
Howard University College of Medicine	Charles Curry, M.D.	\$100
Howard University College of Medicine	John Kenney, M.D.	\$100
Howard University College of Medicine	James T. Williams, M.D.	\$100
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans	George W. Thorn, M.D.	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	Alvan R. Feinstein, M.D.	\$250
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	W. Procter Harvey, M.D.	\$250
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Michael E. DeBakey, M.D.	\$500
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Terence Ryan, M.D.	\$300
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Ralph Rodney Howell, M.D.	\$200
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Charles E. Shopfner, M.D.	\$500
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Jerome H. Modell, M.D.	\$500
University of Texas Medical Branch	Robert J. Huebner, M.D.	\$500
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Stephen R. Lewis, M.D.	\$500
University Hospital of Jacksonville	Vernon H. Reynolds, M.D.	\$250
	TOTAL UTILIZED	\$5,750

EXHIBIT D

SMA MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS, 1973

School	Scholarship Recipient	Amount of Scholarship
Baylor College of Medicine	Mr. Ruben D. Martinez	\$500
Duke University School of Medicine	Mr. Larry Wayne Williams	\$500
Emory University School of Medicine	Mr. James Louis Baumgartner	\$500
Georgetown University School of Medicine	Mr. William Stenson	\$500
George Washington University School of Medicine	Miss Shayla Anne Frisby	\$500
Howard University College of Medicine	Mr. Lucker I. Thomas	\$500
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Mr. Ted Burke West	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans	Mr. Alan Munoz	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	Miss Patricia Lynn Babin	\$500
Medical College of Georgia	Mr. Walter K. Austin	\$500
Medical College of Virginia	Mr. Louis Michael Mauk	\$500
Meharry Medical College	Mr. Dwight K. Carson	\$250
	Mr. Edward G. Boston	\$250
St. Louis University School of Medicine	Mr. William J. Grisaitis	\$500
Tulane University School of Medicine	Mr. Roger Martin Orth	\$500
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Miss Helen Teresa Moran	\$500
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Mr. Richard Lynn McDougal	\$500
University of Florida College of Medicine	Mr. Ronald P. Fisher	\$500
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Mr. Ronald B. Faulkner	\$500
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Miss Carolyn Jean Forgey	\$500
University of Miami School of Medicine	Mr. Andres R. Palomo	\$500
University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Mr. Randolph Perry Jones	\$250
	Mr. Joseph Michael Long	\$250
University of Missouri School of Medicine	Miss Lauren Elizabeth Clark	\$500
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Miss Laura Leigh Dacus	\$500
University of South Florida College of Medicine	Mr. Robert H. Brozik	\$500
University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Miss Jennifer K. Light	\$500
University of Texas Medical School, San Antonio	Mr. Thomas Duncan Nichols	\$500
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	Mr. Mark H. Hebert	\$500
University of Virginia School of Medicine	Mr. Sidney W. Atkinson	\$500
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Mr. Joseph Franklin Chance	\$500
Washington University School of Medicine	Mr. Eugene Carroll Rich	\$500
TOTAL SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS UTILIZED		\$15,000

COMMITTEE ON HISTORY

R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman
D. Joseph Judge
M. Bruce Martin
Samuel R. Turner

For some years this Committee has been on a stand-by basis, prepared to accept and to search out memorabilia related to the past years of the Southern Medical Association. No items of interest have come to the attention of the Committee.

Its Chairman was given the duty, during the past year, of preparing a memorandum to the late Mr. Loran, entitled, "Clyde Porter Loran—An Appreciation," published in the *Southern Medical Journal* (May 1973) and re-published in *Southern Medicine* (June 1973).

READ AND APPROVED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman
Committee on History
November 10, 1973

ACTION:—Report received.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Chairman
Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
James Y. Griggs
G. Thomas Jansen
D. Joseph Judge
M. Bruce Martin

Ex Officio

G. T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

The Insurance Program has continued to flourish and provide what we consider to be the finest group insurance coverage for physicians in the United States, considering the premiums and the benefits provided. The program has just completed the fourth premium year in working with Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Connecticut, and World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas. Through April 1, 1973, there was an increase in the reserves and at the present time we have \$1,046,152 in the contingency reserve. The number of insureds have increased from 23,000 to 34,500. The premium income has increased from \$2,460,000 to \$3,925,000. It is expected that for the next year the billed premiums will be over \$4,000,000.

Most individual plans were quite successful and actuarially sound. We did sustain a heavy loss of \$140,000 in the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan due to payment of some large claims. There had been no significant claims during the previous three years of this particular plan. The Committee on Insurance has met one time, at the Atlanta Airport, on June 30, 1973, a copy of the minutes of that meeting is enclosed. Important decisions made by the Committee at that time were to change the Disability coverage plans, including rate changes, in order to make our insurance plan more competitive in the younger age groups and to have the older age groups pay their own way. At the same time, a revision of the policies has been made to clarify the wording and better define what is meant by "dis-

ability" and "partial disability." The new policies will provide disability coverage up to the age of 65. The final clarification of the policies has been reviewed and will be issued with the October billing after being approved by Mr. Sydney Lavender, the attorney for the Committee on Insurance.

The Committee on Insurance also voted to approve the assumption of the Medical Association of Georgia into our Program, if they ask us to do this, and if they agree to give us their full endorsement and cooperation so that we can solicit all physicians in Georgia. At the present time, the members of the Committee on Insurance, our insurance carriers, and representatives of the Medical Association of Georgia are working toward this goal. The remaining portion of the minutes are self-explanatory.

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association will meet on November 9, 1973, prior to the Council Meeting, in Fort Worth, Texas, at the World Service Life Insurance Offices. A supplemental report of that meeting will be made at the Council Meeting, with the recommendations of the Committee to the Council being made at that time.

MEETING—June 30, 1973, Atlanta, Ga.

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association met in the Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 30, 1973. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Voltz.

Members of the Committee present: Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., **Chairman**, San Antonio, Texas; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Joe T. Nelson, **ex officio member**, Weatherford, Texas; G. Gordon McHardy, **ex officio member**, New Orleans, La.

Members of the Committee absent: Andrew M. Moore, **Vice-Chairman**, Lexington, Ky.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Others present: Representatives from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. Robert H. Fetherston, Assistant Secretary, Group Insurance Department; Mr. Jack J. Monnes, Assistant Secretary, Group Insurance Department; Mr. William D. Tiedtke, District Manager, Fort Worth office, Fort Worth, Texas; Mr. Jim Gallagher, Claims Representative, Dallas, Texas. Representatives from World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas: Mr. John A. (Jack) Freeman, Jr., President; Mr. Fred H. Gunther, Executive Vice President; Mr. Tom Williamson, Vice President; Mr. Jimmy Fulkerson, Vice President, Data Processing. Representative from Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director. Mr. Sydney Lavender, Birmingham, Ala., legal counsel for the SMA Group Insurance Program, was present.

The Insurance Carriers agreed that in the future, reports that are to be discussed at the meeting will be mailed at least one or two weeks in advance to all members of the Committee on Insurance, in order that the Committee members will have time to study and analyze the figures before coming to the meeting and be better prepared to ask questions.

Mr. Bob Fetherston of Connecticut General reviewed the analysis for the past year (fourth year of the program). Of about \$4,000,000 in billed premiums, there was an overall increase in the reserves by approximately \$19,000. The contingency reserve is now over \$1,000,000. The biggest losses of the year were in the Accidental Death and Dismemberment cover-

age where we had some unexpected high-loss ratios. This program had been the best program with the best ratios in the three previous years. The Life Plan also had a slight gain overcoming a \$250,000 loss suffered during the first six months. A slight deficit in the Office Overhead Plan was also experienced. Southern Medical Association received about \$52,000 interest payment for the year on the reserves. The interest rate received was about 5 1/4%, but this will be increased to 5 3/4% starting April 1973. The reserve fund now stands at approximately 25% to 30% of the collected premium, an optimum reserve fund would 50% to 100%. The Insurance Carriers consider the reserve we have to be adequate at this time.

A comparison of the SMA Insurance Program with other programs was included in the report and shows the rates for our program are better for the benefits received than any other physician groups in the country, as far as we can determine.

Dr. Giesen brought up a discussion concerning our policy on exclusions and waivers. After some discussion, Mr. Sydney Lavender informed us that the states in the Southern Medical Association's territory have varying laws and that in some states it is against the law for groups to write policies with exclusions and that is one of the many reasons that we do not give waivers or exclusions.

There was a discussion of accumulating data on medical students and recent graduates with the idea of having an open enrollment period for them if we could obtain a large enough percentage (50%). It would be necessary to have a significant percentage to cover the bad risks which are bound to occur during an open enrollment. There was some discussion at this time to also consider waiver of exam or evidence of good health for those who start in this program and they could obtain additional coverage from the SMA up to age 30 or so.

There was a relatively long discussion concerning the proposed changes to the Disability coverage as explained in the letter mailed to all members of the Committee. The main changes are the specialty coverage for two years, extending the sickness benefit to a ten-year period, and lowering the age of coverage to age 65. Mr. Monnes stated that the proposed rate change will be actuarially sound, done by age group, waiting period, and plan. The recommended changes in our new plans were approved by the Committee as outlined in Mr. Monnes' letter. Mr. Sydney Lavender, legal counsel, will approve the actual wording of the contracts prior to any changes. The changes and new coverages will occur with the October billing. Mr. Freeman explained that a computer explanation of the reasons (loss ratios and unrealistic rates) will be written on each statement and tailored to the individual physician's age and specific problems.

A review of the informal meeting with the Medical Association of Georgia was presented. M.A.G. discussed the possibility of their endorsing the SMA Insurance Program for all Georgia physicians and to discontinue having a program of their own. If we did accept the Georgia physicians for the coverages they now carry, there would be some risk to the SMA Program unless we can obtain a significant number of new applicants. This would set precedent of state endorsement of our program; and, since some of the other state programs are having problems too, the possibility that if we do this in Georgia, we will be better able to talk to other southern states in regards to our program. If all 850 Georgia physicians converted to the SMA Program, this would in-

crease our membership by about 500 and would also widen the financial base of our program. A full review of their insurance program and the overlap in members has been made by our carriers, and it was their opinion that all things considered that it is worthwhile. They feel they can obtain enough new young applicants to make the program in Georgia successful. The Committee on Insurance voted to approve the assumption of the M.A.G. Program, if M.A.G. desires it, and if full endorsement and cooperation of the M.A.G. is made so that we can solicit all physicians in Georgia.

The Survivor Annuity Plan was discussed. There are not enough in this program to make it actuarially sound. Mr. Fetherston of Connecticut General verbally agreed to take all policies in this program and reinsure them with Connecticut General until the Committee felt the Survivor Annuity Plan could stand on its own financially. This was approved by the Committee on Insurance.

A discussion was held regarding giving the SMA telephone girls of World Service Life Insurance Company, part of the first year's membership dues for each new member they brought into the SMA by their work. Dr. McHardy stated that this could cause some other problems and that this question be referred to the Council. The Committee agreed that this was the proper procedure.

Mr. Freeman review the mock-up of a proposed new brochure to show an example of the quality that could be built into a brochure presentation. This format was approved by the Committee and World Service is proceeding with a new brochure, to be ready soon.

Mr. Freeman then brought up the possibility of World Service preparing an expensive brochure for the Southern Medical Association with no significant "pitch" on the Insurance Program. This brochure would include a cover letter from the state Councilor and be sent to all members and non-members throughout the SMA territory. He felt that to prepare, print, and mail a brochure of the quality he was discussing will cost approximately \$70,000 to \$75,000. This would include a few additional brochures for future new physicians in the Southern area. Since the carriers are not able to expense a purely member solicitation out of the Insurance Program, Mr. Freeman asked that the SMA consider reimbursing his company \$10 to \$15 for each member obtained from this brochure. The money would be from the first year's dues. This would mean a reimbursement of approximately \$15,000 for 1,000 members and up to \$45,000 if 3,000 new members were obtained. Dr. McHardy suggested that World Service make a presentation of these thoughts at the next meeting and a decision will be made at that time. Mr. Freeman has agreed to do this.

Another discussion was held concerning medical students and recent graduates and the manner that would encourage membership in the Association and participation in the Insurance Program. Many agreed that we should take some steps to investigate a new approach. A start would be to see if we can obtain accurate lists from the deans of the medical schools in our area of their students and their recent graduates — perhaps the alumni office could supply us with this information.

Dr. Nelson and Dr. Voltz suggested that the next meeting of the Committee on Insurance be held in Fort Worth, Texas, on Friday, November 9, 1973, with a tour of the World Service Life Insurance Company and their facilities at this time. It is felt that it would be worthwhile for the new members of the Com-

mittee to visit Fort Worth and see the facilities and get a chance to meet and better know the individuals who are responsible for the numerous responsibilities of running our program. Hopefully, all members of the Committee can be there since this will be prior to the annual meeting in San Antonio. Something will be arranged for the wives at the same time. It would be nice if all the Committee members and their wives could meet informally for dinner on Thursday evening, November 8, with some of the Insurance people. Final plans concerning the arrangements will be sent to all Committee members two to four weeks before the meeting. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Insurance
November 10, 1973

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and passed that the report be accepted.

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND ADJOURNMENT

Dr. McHardy announced that a breakfast of the Council members had been arranged for Sunday, November 11, 9:00 a.m., in La Reina and La Condesa Rooms, of the Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel. The Second Session of the Council would follow at 10:00 a.m. in La Duquesa Room. Dr. McHardy adjourned the meeting at 5:00 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy
Chairman of the Council
November 10, 1973

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

San Antonio, Texas, November 11, 1973, 10:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in La Duquesa Room, Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel, following a breakfast in La Reina and La Condesa Rooms. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. McHardy.

Members of the Council present: G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; William H. Cooper, Washington, D. C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; Edward J. Dennis, Columbia, S. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: Wood W. Lovell, Decatur, Ga.; Hiram C. Polk, Louisville, Ky.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.

Councilors-Elect present: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.

Councilors-Elect absent: James T. Thompson, Moss Point, Miss.

Others present: Joe T. Nelson, President, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, President-Elect, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; and Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES NOT PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED

COMMITTEE ON JOURNAL ADVERTISING

Raymon F. Grenfell, Chairman
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Vice-Chairman

Mr. Robert F. Butts
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
R. H. Kampmeier
Harris D. Riley, Jr.

Ex Officio

Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

During the past year there have been no problems concerning the ethical character of advertising in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. The editor has submitted no requests for assistance or advice. Therefore, there have been no meetings of this Committee.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Raymond F. Grenfell, Chairman
Committee on Journal Advertising
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Report received.

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman
Edward J. Dennis
Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.
James Y. Griggs
Walter C. Jones, III
M. Bruce Martin
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

Ex Officio

Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

In accordance with action taken by the Executive Committee of the Council regarding the Medical Students' Program (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., January 13, 1973, Minutes of Previous Meetings, ACTION), the Committee on Medical Students invited each of the medical schools in the SMA territory to send a junior repre-

sentative to the annual meeting. Listed below are the schools participating and their official representatives:

BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE — Joseph Everett West, III
BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—James David Sink
DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Herbert William Clegg, II
EMORY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—William M. Cottrell
GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Mary Doris Ruggere
GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Richard A. Call, II
HOWARD UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Stanley Saunders
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Drew Dillman
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN NEW ORLEANS, LA.—Sanders F. Hearne
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN SHREVEPORT, LA.—James Paul Swearingen, Jr.
MEDICAL COLLEGE OF GEORGIA—Daniel G. Clark
MEDICAL COLLEGE OF VIRGINIA — Roy F. Davis
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA —Joseph Porter Jackson, Jr.
MEHARRY MEDICAL COLLEGE — Robert J. Bacon, Jr.
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Norman Pomeroy Knowlton, III
TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—David Charles Herbert
TULANE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE —Peter Robert Kastl
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Barbara Krames
UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Eric Warren Goad
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Daniel C. Schiavone, Jr.
UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Robert H. Wyatt
UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John H. Kennedy
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Brian Kahnroff
UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Jeffrey Stuart Hammond
UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Walter Lee Bourland, Jr.
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI-KANSAS CITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—no representative
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Michael Dale Hagen
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Van J. Stitt, Jr.
UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Robert H. Roswell
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Bruce E. Robinson
UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—John Thomas Patterson
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH—Leslie Errol Schoppe
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT HOUSTON, TEXAS—Kenneth C. Love
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT SAN ANTONIO—John Paul Morris
UNIVERSITY TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL—Sharon Ann Oxford
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Michael A. Noon
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—no representative
WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—David Burr Clifford
WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John Palmer David Shemo

The main activity of the Committee on Medical Students this year has been to familiarize and encourage representative medical students in the Association's territory with the aspirations, activities, publications, scientific endeavors, and related activities of the Southern Medical Association which encourage a stable, fruitful medical practice, and give the Association's members opportunities to be of more service to their patients and their communities.

With a small group of students attending the San Antonio Meeting, it is hoped that the Committee can better accomplish the objectives of the Medical Students' Program.

A large part of the educational effort of any medical meeting is related to the fellowship and camaraderie gained by associating with people from different schools and different backgrounds. For this reason, the Medical Students' "Tavern Time" was again arranged. Both the junior and senior classes at the University of Texas at San Antonio have been invited to attend the "Tavern Time" and meet the representatives attending the meeting. Also, all General Officers, Councilors, Section Officers, and Associate Councilors in the Association have been urged to attend and talk with the students.

During the San Antonio Meeting the students will be requested to evaluate the scientific sessions sponsored by the various sections. This is being done in an effort to learn ways of improving the sessions being held. Sessions will also be evaluated by general practitioners and specialists to gain a well-balanced opinion of the quality of the program.

Students will also attend the President's Luncheon and President's Night Dinner Dance as guests of the Association, visit scientific and technical exhibits, and participate in social activities.

Each student will be given a copy of the Merck Manual, compliments of Merck Sharp & Dohme Postgraduate Program, and a perma-plaqué Certificate of Attendance from the Association.

The Medical Students' Program continues to be an excellent liaison between the Southern Medical Association and thirty-nine medical schools in the South.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Medical Students
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Martin moved that the report be accepted. The motion was seconded and carried.

COMMITTEE ON MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

John J. Hinchey, General Chairman

The members of the Bexar County Medical Society are pleased to serve as hosts for the 1973 Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association to be held in San Antonio, November 11-14.

Persons who have been appointed to serve on committees for the 67th Annual Meeting have accepted their appointments with enthusiasm. Arrangements have been made for the Annual Golf Tournament to be held at Woodlake Country Club, site of the 1972 Texas Open and the 1972 Ladies Professional Golf Association tournament.

The headquarters hotel for the San Antonio Meeting is the Hilton Palacio del Rio. Scientific activities will be held in the San Antonio Convention Center, which is within one block of the hotel.

The Councilors' Dinner is scheduled for Saturday evening, November 10, at the Luther

Conference Center of the University of Texas.

The Chairman of the Committee on Meeting Arrangements has been in contact with J. Morgan Smith, Inc., regarding public relations for the meeting and has coordinated his activities with Dr. William Center, local chairman for public relations.

Members of the Local Committees on Arrangements held a meeting in conjunction with the Section Secretaries Conference and Meeting of the SMA Committee on Scientific Work on March 10, 1973, at the Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel in San Antonio.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

John J. Hinchey
General Chairman on Arrangements
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dameron that the report be accepted with commendations to Dr. Hinchey for an excellent job as General Chairman on Arrangements. Dr. Giesen second the motion and it carried.

COMMITTEE ON MEETING PLACES

Woodard D. Beacham, Chairman
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, III

Ex Officio

Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

The sites and dates for future annual meetings of the Association already determined by the Council are: Atlanta, Georgia, November 17-20, 1974; Miami Beach, Florida, November 17-20, 1975; New Orleans, Louisiana, November 8-11, 1976; Dallas, Texas, November 6-9, 1977.

The meeting site for 1978 must be determined by the Council. The Fulton County Medical Society, Atlanta, Georgia, has issued an invitation to the Southern Medical Association to hold its 1978 Annual Meeting in Atlanta.

The Committee on Meeting Places realizes that Atlanta would make an excellent site for an annual meeting of the Association and respectfully leaves the decision of selection up to the Council.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Woodard D. Beacham, Chairman
Committee on Meeting Places
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Voltz moved that the Executive Committee of the Council review future meeting dates and consider choosing dates six to seven years in advance. The motion was seconded by Dr. Griggs and passed.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the 1978 Annual Meeting of the Association be held in Atlanta, Georgia. Dr. Griggs seconded the motion and it carried.

COMMITTEE ON PERSONNEL

Andrew M. Moore, Chairman
George J. Carroll, Vice-Chairman
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
D. Joseph Judge
Wood W. Lovell

Ex Officio

Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

There have been no meetings of the Committee on Personnel during the past year. Informal discussions have been carried on between members of the Committee. There have been no problems in the headquarters office concerning personnel.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Andrew M. Moore, Chairman
Committee on Personnel
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Report received.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

J. Ralph Meier, Chairman
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
J. Hoyle Carlock
William M. Center
G. Thomas Jansen
Walter C. Jones, III
G. Gordon McHardy
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Joe T. Nelson, Ex Officio

The Committee on Public Relations of the Southern Medical Association held a meeting in the Regent Room of the Marriott Hotel, New Orleans, La., February 17, 1973. The meeting was called to order at 12:45 p.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Meier.

Members of the Committee present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Walter C. Jones, III, Miami, Fla.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; Joe T. Nelson, ex officio member, Weatherford, Texas.

Members of the Committee absent: Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; William M. Center, San Antonio, Texas; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas.

Others present: Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director.

The Committee members discussed at length the present conduct and cost of the Southern Medical Association's public relations program. It was the feeling of the Committee that the focal point of the public relations program should be the annual meeting, and there must be a year-round, ongoing public relations program. The value of SOUTHERN MEDICINE as a public relations vehicle was discussed.

Manuscripts at the annual meeting. The Association's policy of not giving photocopies of manuscripts to members of the press at the annual meeting was touched upon. It was decided that this policy needed clarification. Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL,

will be written for his attitude toward this matter.

Conduct of Press Room at annual meeting. The conduct of the Press Room at the annual meeting was discussed. It was suggested that the Association provide comfortable interview areas for the press, provide them with coffee, juice, danish pastry, and possibly beer. It was also suggested that a typist be kept on hand at all times in the Press Room for the convenience of the press personnel.

Lecture Program. The Committee members discussed the current Lecture Program of the Association and how it might be utilized for publicity purposes. It was suggested that the lectureship speaker be publicized by the school sending a letter over the signature of a prominent physician in the area. It was also suggested that the Association update its current listing of public relations directors of medical schools in the territory.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

To provide a year-round, ongoing public relations program, the Committee on Public Relations makes the following recommendations:

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that each month a letter be sent by the headquarters office staff to all new members of the state medical associations in the territory, inviting the physicians to join the Association. The letter should be written over the signatures of the state Councilors or Associate Councilors.

ACTION:—Motion was made that such a letter be written by the headquarters office staff, sent out over the Councilor's signature and a carbon copy sent to the Associate Councilors by the Councilor. A letter of explanation would be written by Dr. McHardy to go out with the first group of letters. The motion was seconded and carried (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a personal letter be sent in the spring to all physicians residing in the state of Texas, over the signature of Joe T. Nelson, regarding the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that a personal letter be sent the first of July to all physicians residing in the state where the annual meeting would be held, over the signature of the current president. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it carried (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 3

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a personal letter be sent this fall to all physicians in the state of Texas, over the signatures of Dr. Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Councilor, and the five Associate Councilors,

regarding membership and the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Dameron, and passed, that a personal letter be sent in the fall (September or October) to all physicians residing in the meeting state over the signatures of the state Councilor and the five Associate Councilors, regarding membership and the annual meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 4

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a personal letter regarding the new meeting format be sent to all physicians in the territory, by specialty. The letters to be printed on the letterhead of, and signed by, a prominent physician in each specialty.

ACTION:—Dr. Carroll moved that Dr. William L. Neal, Secretary of the Section on Family Practice, be contacted regarding using that specialty for a "trial run" of this mailing. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 5

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that all house staff members in the SMA territory be placed on the mailing list to receive **Southern Medicine**.

ACTION:—This recommendation was tabled until the cost and feasibility could be explored (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 6

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a resident from each medical school in the Association's territory be invited to attend the annual meeting as guests of the Association. Financial allowances for residents would be handled the same as for the official medical student representatives. The resident from each school should be selected by the state Councilor or Associate Councilors.

ACTION:—The Executive Committee of the Council felt that this recommendation was worthwhile, but that the residents' program should be explored on the local level (San Antonio) rather than the entire territory. Dr. Nelson will obtain a list of residents in San Antonio and the headquarters office staff will invite them to the Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time" (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Georgia, March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 7

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a news release in the form of a personal letter from the President of the Association be written to the editors of the

state medical journals regarding the new public relations program of the Southern Medical Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that a news release be sent to state medical journals announcing the new format of the scientific and educational programs of the SMA, mentioning the A.M.A. accreditation and postgraduate courses. The letter would be sent over the signature of the President. Dr. Dameron seconded the motion and it passed (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 8

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that it be allowed to meet twice yearly, once immediately following the annual meeting for assessment of the public relations program carried out at the meeting, and again approximately three months prior to the annual meeting for the evaluation and review of promotional efforts for the meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried for the approval of Recommendation No. 8 (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 9

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that the Association retain the services of J. Morgan Smith, Inc., through the San Antonio Meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved the approval of Recommendation No. 9; motion was seconded and passed (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 10

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that a letter be sent to the Councilors and Associate Councilors regarding the public guidelines drawn up by the Committee. This letter would be written over the signatures of all members of the Committee on Public Relations.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Carroll, and carried, that Dr. J. Ralph Meier, Chairman of the Committee on Public Relations, should be instructed to edit the guidelines, making them more concise. Emphasis should be placed on the doctor-to-doctor communication (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 11

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a letter be sent to all non-member physicians who attended the 1972 New Orleans Meeting. The letter would (a) ask for criticism of the meeting; (b) thank them for attending; (c) invite them to attend the San

Antonio Meeting; (d) invite them to join the Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that the wording of Recommendation No. 11 be changed so that the letter would not thank the physicians for attending the meeting, but would ask for their criticism of the meeting. The Chairman of the Council should be the one to write the letter. The motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and passed (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

Recommendation No. 12

The Committee on Public Relations recommends that publicity meeting posters be sent to all hospitals in the territory, as well as to all general officers, Councilors, and Associate Councilors.

ACTION:—The Executive Committee of the Council did not act upon this recommendation, as it was advised by the headquarters staff that this is already being done (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Public Relations, ACTION).

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Public Relations at this time, the meeting was adjourned.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Ralph Meier, Chairman
Committee on Public Relations
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Grenfell moved that a Budget of \$20,000 be approved for the Committee on Public Relations. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that the report be accepted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Cooper and carried.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Chairman
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Vice-Chairman
R. H. Kampmeier
Harris D. Riley, Jr.
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.
Samuel R. Turner

Ex Officio

Mr. Robert F. Butts
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

The Committee on Publications has been actively corresponding throughout the year concerning the following:

1. The Southern Medical Journal

- Our primary problem concerned the changing over from "stacked" to "interspersed" advertising in the **Southern Medical Journal**. This decision was made following much deliberation to utilize "interspersed" advertising primarily due to a decrease in advertisers under the old format. This was begun with the June issue of the Journal.

- b. Funds have been allotted to the Editor and Mr. Evans for assessment of the **Journal** activities and reader interest.
 - c. The complete transfer of editorial responsibility from retiring Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, to Harris D. Riley, Jr., has been accomplished.
2. **Southern Medicine** continues to be well received. The Committee recommends further support be given this publication by the membership.

The dedicated work of Roy Evans regarding his activities with the **Journal** is always appreciated.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Publications
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved, Dr. Judge seconded, that the report be approved. Motion passed.

COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

N. C. Hightower, Chairman
John T. Galambos, Vice-Chairman
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Secretary
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
Edward J. Dennis
J. Ralph Meier
Hiram C. Polk, Jr.
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Harris D. Riley, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

Ex Officio

Joe T. Nelson
G. Gordon McHardy

The Committee on Scientific Work met on November 16, 1972, in New Orleans, Louisiana; January 27, 1973, Atlanta, Ga.; and March 9, 1973, San Antonio, Texas.

At the meeting in New Orleans, immediately following the Annual Session of the SMA, the Committee reviewed the changes in the Bylaws of the Association, which greatly expanded the responsibility and duties of the Committee on Scientific Work. The Committee, as a whole, accepted with enthusiasm, its new charge, and its increased responsibilities for structuring the Scientific Programs of the Association.

Included in this Annual Report are some of the highlights of the activities of the Committee during the past year.

1. **Accreditation of the Scientific Programs of the Southern Medical Association by the American Medical Association.** During the 1972 Annual Session in New Orleans, the Scientific Programs of the SMA were evaluated by a site visit team from the American Medical Association. Drs. Seymour F. Ochsner, G. Gordon McHardy, and N. C. Hightower, Jr., spent a number of hours with members of the site visit team providing them with information they required for the accreditation process. In addition, Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., and others of the SMA staff provided information for the site visitors. The site visitors monitored a number of the scientific sessions during the New Orleans Meeting.

Following the meeting of the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in June 1973, the Southern Medical Association was informed

that all of its scientific programs were fully accredited for Category I credit toward the AMA's Physicians Recognition Award.

2. **The Dial Access Cancer Information Program.**

Immediately following the Annual Meeting in New Orleans in 1972, Dr. McHardy, representing the Council, and Dr. Hightower, representing the Committee on Scientific Work, and Mr. Robert F. Butts, and Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., of the SMA staff began negotiations with the members of the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute in Houston, Texas, regarding the joint submission of a Grant application to the National Cancer Information System that would be available to all physicians in the 17-state territory of the Southern Medical Association. After numerous meetings in Birmingham, Houston, and Bethesda, Maryland, negotiations were successfully completed, an application was submitted, and subsequently, funded. The SMA Cancer Information System will be presented for the first time at the Annual Meeting in San Antonio, November 1973.

3. **New Features to be Introduced in the SMA Annual Programs.**

The Annual Section Secretaries Conference was held in San Antonio, Texas, on March 10, 1973. The format of this meeting was changed to that of a continental breakfast, followed by a full morning meeting with the Secretaries. The method of selecting the time of the various Section meetings was changed with the Committee on Scientific Work suggesting the general format, but permitting some flexibility for changes suggested by some of the Section Secretaries. The method adopted resulted in three full days of programming with all Secretaries apparently being quite satisfied. The Committee felt the success of the Annual Section Secretaries Conference was due to the fact that the Committee made a concerted effort to communicate frequently with the individual secretaries and to provide them with copies of the Minutes of the Committee on Scientific Work, as well as additional material that provided them considerable background information prior to their coming to the Section Secretaries Conference.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

N. C. Hightower, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Scientific Work
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Griggs moved that the report be accepted and that Dr. Hightower be commended on the excellent job he did as Chairman of the Committee. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

COMMITTEE ON SELECTIONS

G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman
G. Thomas Jansen, Vice-Chairman
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Seymour F. Ochsner
Robert T. Singleton
William H. Cooper

The office of First Vice-President of the Southern Medical Association, 1972-73, was

left vacant when William L. Macon, Jr., passed away on February 1, 1973. The BYLAWS of the Association state:

Chapter 2—Duties of Officers. Section 4. First Vice-President:

"The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on Committees or serve in any other capacity as assigned by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office."

In accordance with the above, Dr. McHardy notified Dr. Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La., of his appointment to the office of First Vice-President.

The members of the Committee on Selections have been contacted by the Chairman, Dr. McHardy, requesting nominations for the elective offices of the Association, for 1973-74. The headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala., has received no nominations for the offices of the Association.

The Committee will present its recommendations for the elective offices of the Association, 1973-74, to the Council at its Second Session, Sunday, November 11, 1973.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman
Committee on Selections
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Selections. Dr. Cooper seconded the motion and it carried.

The Committee on Selections submitted the following nominations for the elective offices of the Association:

PRESIDENT-ELECT: Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT: G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT: John J. Hinchey, San Antonio, Texas.

ACTION:—Dr. Griggs moved the approval of the nominations for elective offices and moved the report of the Committee be filed and the candidates be approved by acclamation and presented to the membership for vote at the First General Session, November 13, 1973. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL AWARDS

Woodard D. Beacham, Chairman
(members unpublicized)

The Committee on Special Awards held a meeting by Conference Call on August 21, 1973, 2:00 p.m., Central Daylight Time, for the purpose of reviewing the nominations received for the Distinguished Service Award (5), and the Seale Harris Medal (5), and to review the three applications received for the Original Research Award.

In a Mail Ballot to the Council on August 22, 1973, the Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards recommended that the 1973 Distinguished Service Award be given to one of the following (listed in order of preference): (1) Edgar Hull, M.D., Pascagoula, Miss.; (2) Frank J. Ayd, Jr., M.D., Baltimore, Md.; and (3) Charles E. Horton, M.D., Norfolk, Va. The Committee recommended that the Seale Harris Medal be given to one of the following

(listed in order of preference): (1) Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., Houston, Texas; and (2) Martin H. Kalser, M.D., Miami, Fla. In order of preference, the Committee recommended that the Original Research Award be given to: (1) Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D., Houston, Texas; and (2) Philip J. Kadowitz, Ph.D., New Orleans, La.

The Council voted to approve Edgar Hull, M.D., as recipient of the 1973 SMA Distinguished Service Award. The Council voted to approve Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., as recipient of the 1973 Seale Harris Medal. The Council further voted to give the 1973 Original Research Award to Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D. For the Council's approval of these recommendations refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, San Antonio, Texas, November 11, 1973, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Mail Ballots.

The Committee would like to express its appreciation to the members of the Association who submitted nominations for Special Awards.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Woodard D. Beacham, Chairman
November 11, 1973
Committee on Special Awards

ACTION:—Dr. Judge moved the acceptance of the report of the Committee on Special Awards. Dr. Martin seconded the motion and it carried.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Known as the Long-Range Planning Committee)

N. C. Hightower, Jr., Chairman
M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.
George J. Carroll
R. H. Kampmeier
J. Ralph Meier
Andrew M. Moore
Robert D. Moreton
Seymour F. Ochsner
David F. Paulson
Harris D. Riley, Jr.
C. Rex Teeslink
Samuel R. Turner

The Long-Range Planning Committee has not transacted any business during the year, nor has the Committee held a meeting. The Committee has not been called upon in an advisory capacity to the Board of Trustees. Therefore, the Committee has no report to submit at this time.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

N. C. Hightower, Jr., Chairman
Long-Range Planning Committee
November 11, 1973

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and passed that a Trustee be named as Chairman of the Long-Range Planning Committee.

ACTION:—Dr. Voltz recommended that the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws consider making this Committee permanent. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Voltz moved that the Long-Range Planning Committee should come under the jurisdiction of the Council, appointed by the President. The Long-Range Planning Committee would remain an Ad Hoc Committee for this year. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

THREE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL (one year terms): Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

ONE MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (six year term): Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Executive Director's Report be approved, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of May 11, 1973, and August 21, 1973.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved the approval of Recommendation No. 1. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that it commend Dr. Hinchey for the excellent job he did during the past year as General Chairman on Arrangements for the San Antonio Meeting.

ACTION:—None. This was done following Dr. Hinchey's presentation of the Report of the Committee on Meeting Arrangements (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, San Antonio, Texas, November 11, 1972, REPORTS OF COMMITTEES, Committee on Meeting Arrangements, ACTION).

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

The members of the Council discussed the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Voltz moved that the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws investigate revising the policy for filling vacated offices of the Association. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Cooper moved that the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws consider revising the Bylaws whereby a recipient of a scientific award or a recipient of the Seale Harris Medal need not be a member of the Association. The motion was seconded by Dr. Griggs and carried.

ITEM NO. 2

The matter of tours was brought up for discussion. Mr. Butts stated that he had received a proposal for a post convention tour from International Travel Advisors, Inc.

ACTION:—Dr. Griggs made a motion that formal tour proposals for 1974 be presented to the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting for consideration. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it passed.

ITEM NO. 3

Dr. Meier stated that he would like to thank Dr. Beacham for the outstanding way in which he served the Association as First Vice-President following the untimely and tragic death of Dr. Macon. It was the decision of the entire Council that Dr. Beacham should be commended for his devoted efforts on behalf of the Association during the past year.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. McHardy, after expressing thanks to the Council and General Officers for their co-operation during the year, adjourned the meeting at 11:30 a.m.

MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy
Chairman of the Council
November 13, 1973

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973, 10:00 a.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in La Reina and La Condesa Rooms of the Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel, Tuesday, November 13, 1973, 10:00 a.m., immediately following the Past Council-

ors' Breakfast. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Vise, at 10:00 a.m.

The only action taken by the Board of Trustees was the execution of an amendment to the Employees' Pension Trust Plan, as recommended by the Council.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD

San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973

The Editorial Board of the Southern Medical Association met in the La Marquesa Room of the Hilton Palacio del Rio, immediately following a breakfast at 7:30 a.m.

Members of the Editorial Board present: Harris D. Riley, Jr., Editor, Oklahoma City, Okla.; R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, Jacksonville, Fla.; Byron E. Green, Jr., Mobile, Ala.; Stanley A. Hill, Corinth, Miss.; John W. Records, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Members of the Editorial Board absent: Terry D. Allen, Dallas, Tex.; Thomas M. Blake, Jackson, Miss.; Robert N. Buchanan, Jr., Nashville, Tenn.; Cyrus C. Erickson, Memphis, Tenn.; Mr. Richard T. Holt, 1973 Medical Student Representative, Memphis, Tenn.; Clifton K. Meador, Nashville, Tenn.; Addison B. Scoville, Nashville, Tenn.; E. Clinton Texter, Little Rock, Ark.

Also present were Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; and Ms. Connie Atkinson and Ms. Vicki Davis, Editorial Assistants, Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.

OLD BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Copies of the Editor's Report to the Council for 1973 were distributed for discussion (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, San Antonio, Texas, November 10, 1973, Reports of Officers, Report of the Editor). Dr. Riley stressed certain salient points of his Report. Many compliments have been received about the new format of the JOURNAL which groups articles in categories as well as about the various new features — Current Concepts, Review Articles, Commentaries and others. During the editorial year there was a substantial increase in the number of manuscripts received (60% more than the annual average of the previous ten years) and an increase in submitted papers from 172 during the previous year to 277 during the current year.

ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Riley reviewed statistics on the number of papers presented at the 1972 Annual Meeting. Of the total of 302 papers read, only 159 (53%) were turned in for possible publication in the JOURNAL. As mentioned in his Report to the Council, Dr. Riley plans to effect additional efforts to obtain manuscripts from essayists at the Annual Meeting.

ITEM NO. 3

Dr. Riley briefly reviewed the Association's efforts during the past year to stimulate interest and participation in the JOURNAL, particularly as it relates to medical students. These efforts included a complimentary subscription of four issues of the JOURNAL to second and third year medical students at Johns Hopkins, Vanderbilt, Emory, University of Tennessee, University of North Carolina, and University of Oklahoma. The result was an excellent yield of 130 new paid subscriptions from students. A similar effort directed toward house officers and fellows is planned for the future.

ITEM NO. 4

Mr. Evans and Dr. Riley reviewed the policy of limited interspersing of advertising which the JOURNAL adopted with the June 1973 issue, and which has resulted in a substantial increase in advertising revenue. This limited interspersing has evoked favorable comments from advertisers and several new contracts from companies long unrepresented in the JOURNAL's advertising pages. No complaints from readers have been received to date. Mr. Evans stated that advertising prospects appear very favorable for the coming year. This is particularly important when related to the anticipated increase in the cost of producing the JOURNAL.

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Green suggested that a heretofore untapped source of publishable clinical material might be among the Case Reports submitted by those who are preparing for Board examinations. Several Surgical Boards require these Case Reports, which must be well written and include a bibliography and photographs. Usually, after these papers have been passed on by the Board, they simply are put aside or bound into a volume for the applicant's bookshelves. Dr. Green believes that authors of particularly outstanding Case Reports might be encouraged to submit their paper to the JOURNAL for possible publication. He also proposed that he write a newsletter announcement directed toward physicians who wrote Case Reports of this nature some years ago and suggesting they submit these, along with long-term follow-up data, for consideration. The members of the Board present concurred that Dr. Green might pursue this interesting idea. Drs. Green and Stephenson agreed to obtain further information on this possibility from selected specialty boards.

ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Riley announced that the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has been invited to submit its case toward becoming one of the 100 journals from which citations are entered for publication in the Abridged Index Medicus, published monthly by the National Library of Medicine. He is compiling material for this presentation.

ITEM NO. 3

A new feature which Dr. Riley plans to institute during the coming editorial year is an additional section of the JOURNAL called "Special Feature." Articles in several categories will comprise this section, including: (1) Clinical Pathologic Conferences (CPCs); (2) Eponyms; and (3) Roentgenogram of the Month. An article from one of these categories is planned for each issue, on an alternating basis, and will follow the Current Concepts article. It was the consensus of those present that this "Special Feature" section might enhance reader interest.

ITEM NO. 4

To expand the Comments from the Readers section of the JOURNAL, Dr. Riley requested members of the Editorial Board to encourage

colleagues to comment, in a letter to the Editor, upon articles or subjects of particular interest to them. He also asked those present to give attention to several items during the new editorial year: (1) To stimulate interest in the JOURNAL, particularly among students, house officers and younger physicians; (2) He reminded the Assistant and Advisory Editors to refer to the manuscript number in all correspondence with the author and with the Publications Office and also to send to the office of the Editor copies of correspondence with the author or the Publications Office; (3) He reminded those present that Advisory and Assistant Editors are expected to contribute an editorial every 12 months and members of

the Editorial Board one every 18 months; (4) He invited all members of the Editorial Board, Assistant and Advisory Editors and members of the Publications Office to submit to him at any time any suggestions regarding the JOURNAL. Dr. Riley expressed his appreciation at the close of his first year of editorship of the JOURNAL to members of the editorial staff and the Publications Office for their cooperation and assistance.

ADJOURNMENT

Having concluded all old and new business, the meeting was adjourned.

FIRST GENERAL SESSION

San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973, 10:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER

The First General Session of the 67th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Banquet Hall of the San Antonio Convention Center, with some 500 members and guests in the audience. Dr. Joe T. Nelson, President, called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m.

Dr. Nelson announced that in lieu of a Presidential Address there would be slide presentation on America.

CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

Certificates of Appreciation and Councilor Keys were presented by Dr. Nelson to retiring Councilors: G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; and Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.

Dr. Nelson stated that Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Oklahoma, was not able to attend the meeting and receive his Councilor Key and Certificate of Appreciation. Dr. Nelson also stated that Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn., President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, could not be present to receive her Certificate of Appreciation.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Dr. Carroll announced the winners, which are listed below, of the Scientific Exhibit Awards for 1973.

FIRST AWARD: DANGEROUS PLANTS, SNAKES AND MARINE LIFE OF THE SOUTH. WEST, H. G. Love, Jr., Ted T. Huang, and Mr. Michael D. Ellis, The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas.

SECOND AWARD: PATHS OF PROGRESS. Charles E. Mullins, John T. Dawson, Jr., and Dan G. McNamara, Texas Children's Hospital and Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas.

THIRD AWARD: DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF SURFACE TUMORS. William R. Fain, J. Harold Conn, and Carlos M. Chavez, Veterans Administration Center and University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss.

HONORABLE MENTION: GIANT PIGMENTED NEVI. Wilma F. Bergfeld, Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, Ohio, and Elson B. Helwig, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington, D. C.; **SYPHILIS AND THE MINOR VENEREAL DISEASES.** Raymond C. V. Robinson, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.; **THE EVOLVING CONCEPT OF SJOGREN'S SYNDROME.** Arthur L. Scherbel, Allen H. Mackenzie, John D. Clough, and Constance S. White, The Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, Ohio; **INTRAVENOUS HYDROCORTISONE AND IMMEDIATE FASCIOTOMY IN TREATMENT OF SEVERE PIT VIPER ENVENOMATION.** Thomas G. Glass, Jr., San Antonio, Texas.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD

Dr. Carroll announced that this year, for the first time, the Association would give the C. P. Loran Award to the outstanding technical exhibit.

Roche Laboratories received this award for their educational exhibit on "Heart Sounds."

SPECIAL AWARDS

The Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La., presented the 1973 Original Research Award and check in the amount of \$500 to Gilbert H. Fletcher, Houston, Texas. Dr. Beacham presented the 1973 Seale Harris Medal to Stanley J. Dudrick, Houston, Texas. The 1973 Distinguished Service Award was presented to Edgar Hull, Pascagoula, Miss.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

Dr. G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman of the Council, New Orleans, La., gave a brief summary of the actions of the Council from the 66th Annual Meeting through the 67th Annual Meeting. Dr. McHardy reviewed the proposed changes to the Bylaws (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, San Antonio, Texas, November 10, 1973, Reports of Standing Committees, Report of the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws). All proposed changes were voted upon by the membership and subsequently approved.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Dr. Nelson announced that the Council constitutes the Nominating Committee of the Southern Medical Association and, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws, stated that the Nominating Committee desired to place in nomination the following persons for the elective offices of the Southern Medical Association.

PRESIDENT-ELECT: Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT: G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT: John J. Hinchey, San Antonio, Texas

Since the Constitution and Bylaws also provides for nominations from the floor, Dr. Nelson called for nominations, however, none were received.

It was moved and seconded that the nominations close and a ballot was cast for each of the nominees presented by the Nominating Committee.

INSTALLATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Dr. Nelson installed George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va., as President of the Southern Medical Association, 1973-74. Dr. Carroll accepted the gavel and duties of the Presidency and thanked the members for their confidence and support.

PAST PRESIDENT'S MEDAL AND CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

Dr. Carroll's first act as President was to present the Past President's Medal and Certificate of Appreciation to Dr. Nelson as a token of the members' appreciation for the excellent manner in which he served the Association as President, 1972-73, and for his efficiency in performing the duties of the office.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Nelson announced to the members and guests in the audience that a Panel Discussion

on P.S.R.O., featuring outstanding specialists on the subject, would follow the First General Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the membership at this time, Dr. Nelson adjourned the First General Session of the 67th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association at 10:50 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Joe T. Nelson, President, 1972-73
Southern Medical Association
December 6, 1973

SECOND GENERAL SESSION

PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973, 12:15 p.m.

The Second General Session of the 67th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Banquet Hall of the San Antonio Convention Center, with some 738 members and guests in attendance. Joe T. Nelson, President, Weatherford, Texas, presided.

The invocation was delivered by Monsignor William Martin, Monsignor, Our Lady of Grace Church, San Antonio, Texas.

The address of welcome was delivered by John J. Hinchey, General Chairman on Arrangements, San Antonio, Texas.

The President introduced his guests at the head table who, in addition to Monsignor Martin and Dr. Hinchey, included Southern Medical Association officers: George J. Carroll, President-Elect, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman of the Council, New Orleans, La.; and the President's special guest and speaker for the occa-

sion, the Honorable John B. Connally, Houston, Texas.

Dr. Nelson recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Association and other special guests who were in the audience.

GUEST SPEAKER

Dr. Nelson introduced his special guest speaker, the Honorable John B. Connally, Houston, Texas, who gave an outstanding presentation on "The Future of America."

The Second General Session was adjourned following brief announcements.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Joe T. Nelson, President, 1972-73
Southern Medical Association
December 6, 1973

PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION

San Antonio, Texas, November 11, 1973, 7:00 p.m.

The Southern Medical Association held a reception honoring its President, Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas, 7:00-8:30 p.m., Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel, Ballroom.

Joining Dr. and Mrs. Nelson in the receiving line were: George J. Carroll, President-Elect, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, First

Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; and Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and Dr. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.

Approximately 750 members and guests of the Southern Medical Association attended.

GOLF TOURNAMENT

San Antonio, Texas, November 12, 1973

The 50th Annual Golf Tournament for members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 12, 1973, at the Woodlake Country Club, San Antonio, Texas. Approximately 47 persons participated in the tournament.

Participants paid a fee of \$25 which covered the cost of greens fee, complete locker room facilities, reception, prizes and trophies.

Following the tournament a reception was held at the Woodlake Country Club for those who participated in the day's activities.

Low Gross Winner (junior class) — Don Matheson, Fort Worth, Texas

Low Gross Winner (senior class) — L. D. Combs, Shawnee, Okla.

Low Gross Runner-Up (junior class) — Joe Souther, Athens, Ga.

Low Gross Runner-Up (senior class) — Jim Faust, Denver, Colo.

Low Net Winner—Michael Kurilecz, Dallas, Texas

Low Net Runner-Up—C. W. Schoenvogel, Brenham, Texas.

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Golf Committee, B. Mac Works, San Antonio, Texas. Trophies for the winners were provided by Rx Sports and Travel, Inc.

PRESIDENT'S NIGHT

San Antonio, Texas, November 14, 1973, 6:30 p.m.

The Annual President's Night festivities began with a Hospitality Hour at 6:30 p.m., San Antonio Convention Center, Banquet Hall.

At 7:30 p.m., the 495 members and guests were seated in the Banquet Hall for the Dinner Dance. John J. Hinchey, San Antonio, Texas, General Chairman on Arrangements, presided.

The invocation was delivered by The Right Reverend Everett H. Jones, San Antonio, Texas.

Dr. Hinchey introduced the officers and guests at the head table who, in addition to the Right Reverend Jones, included the following officers of the Southern Medical Association—Joe T. Nelson, President, 1972-73, and Mrs. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, President, 1973-74, and Miss Nancy Terlesky, Suffolk, Va.; Woodard D. Beacham, First Vice-President, 1973, New Orleans, La.; G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman of the Council,

1972-73, and Mrs. McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Chairman of the Council, 1973-74, and Mrs. Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1972-73, and Dr. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1973-74, and Dr. Thompson, Stuart, Va. Others at the head table included George B. Livesay, President, Bexar County Medical Society, and Mrs. Livesay, San Antonio, Texas.

Dr. Hinchey recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Southern Medical Association.

At 9:30 p.m. Mr. Roger Williams took over and provided entertainment for show time. Afterwards, music for dancing was provided until 1:00 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

San Antonio, Texas, November 14, 1973, 9:30 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in La Vista Room, Hilton Palacio del Rio Hotel, following a breakfast meeting at 8:30 a.m. with the Medical Student Representatives and the Committee on Medical Students.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: G. Thomas Jansen, Chairman, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.

Others present: Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman, Committee on Medical Students, Atlanta, Ga.; James Y. Griggs, Councilor from Missouri, St. Louis, Mo.; and Association staff member, Mrs. Pamela K. Galbaugh, Birmingham, Ala.

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed briefly the comments made by the student representatives at the breakfast meeting. The students were most gracious and appreciative of the opportunity to attend a full-scale medical convention. Listed below are some of the suggestions offered by the student representatives:

(1) A number of students felt that the "Tavern Time" was too long and interfered with some of the other activities they might like to attend; for example, television programs. Careful coordination of the "Tavern Time" and its length should be considered.

(2) Students should be encouraged to present papers at the next scientific meeting, perhaps on a segment of the program they can call their own. For those papers selected, support for the student to attend the meeting would be provided in addition to the student representatives attending from each school in the Association's territory. Papers could be

screened by either the Committee on Medical Students or the Committee on Scientific Work.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that an additional four or five students should be selected to attend the meeting and make a presentation of a paper. The Association would pay the expenses of these students. The motion was seconded and carried.

(3) The students agreed almost unanimously that when they were assigned to evaluate a program that, at many times, was not in their area of interest, their appraisal of the program could not be objective. Students should be permitted to, perhaps, attend those courses or conferences they are interested in, with only half their time being assigned for program evaluation, and then with some provision for selection on their part. Courses that are given should be made available for the students on a "space available" basis.

(4) Several students expressed interest in the Southern developing a clearing station for the type of "practice opportunities" available in the Southern area.

(5) The students were interested in having a meeting in which discussions of curriculum at the respective schools and admission policies could be talked about, since many students attending took part in curriculum or admission committees at their respective schools.

(6) It was suggested that a student column for student news might be made part of **Southern Medicine**.

ITEM NO. 2

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried that the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be held February 16, 1974, at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Jansen adjourned the meeting at 9:45 a.m.

MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Thomas Jansen, Chairman
Executive Committee of the Council
December, 1973

MISCELLANEOUS

SMA MEDICAL TOUR TO HAWAII

November 15-21, 1973

The Southern Medical Association sponsored a tour to Hawaii as a post convention trip following the 67th Annual Meeting held in San Antonio, Texas.

The total number of tour members was 168. Members made the trip by chartered flight (United Airlines DC-8 Jet).

Tour cost of \$599 per person (based on double occupancy) included charter air fare, roundtrip, San Antonio/Dallas, Texas, or San Antonio/Atlanta, Ga.; double hotel accommodations; two meals per day; and taxes, tips, transportation, hotels, and baggage handling. For a single room the cost was \$679.

The members of the trip, consisting of physicians, wives, and family members, spent three days in Honolulu, residing in the Kahala Hilton Hotel. Following their stay in Honolulu, the group moved on to the island of Maui,

where they resided in the Sheraton Maui Hotel.

All transportation and housing arrangements were coordinated with Marriott World Travel, Inc., McLean, Va. The group was escorted by two representatives of Marriott World Travel, Inc.

Two one half-day Medical Seminars were held during the trip. The first seminar was held at Queen's Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, November 16, hosted by Dr. James Orbison. The second seminar was held November 17, at the Tripler Army Hospital on the Island of Maui. Dr. Edward Kaimin, Director, Department of Medicine, Tripler Army Hospital, served as host. The seminars were arranged through the cooperation of Dr. Clagett Beck of the Straub Clinic, Honolulu, Hawaii.

GROUP MEMBERS

- Dr. and Mrs. Sam T. Adams,
The Plains, Va.
- Dr. Horace M. Anderson,
Jacksonville, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Leandro M. Area,
Miami, Fla.
- Miss Rosemarie Area,
Miami, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. O. L. Barks,
Sanford, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. William R. Barton,
Wheeling, W. Va.
- Miss Hattie Ford Bassett,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. L. A. Beazley,
Nashville, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. James P. Bell,
Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Dr. and Mrs. J. O. Belue,
Athens, Ala.
- Miss Bernice Belue,
Athens, Ala.
- Dr. John M. Bloxom, III,
Salisbury, Md.
- Dr. and Mrs. Ronald G. Browning,
Little Rock, Ark.
- Dr. and Mrs. Robert J. Cassidy,
Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Mr. Scott Cassidy,
Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Miss Robyn Cassidy,
Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Emil M. Childers,
Sand Springs, Okla.
- Dr. and Mrs. William J. Clough,
Tarpon Springs, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Ottis D. Cook,
Montgomery, Ala.
- Dr. and Mrs. John W. Conwell,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Abram Bird Daniel,
Statesboro, Ga.
- Dr. and Mrs. Harry O. DeBandi, Jr.,
Madisonville, Ky.
- Dr. and Mrs. William Eleshia,
Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Dr. and Mrs. George S. Ellis,
New Orleans, La.
- Dr. and Mrs. John A. Emmert,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. O. T. Evans,
Lexington, Ky.
- Dr. and Mrs. Edwin P. Ewers,
Warsaw, N. C.
- Dr. Ellen D. Furey,
Beaumont, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. William A. Futch,
Conyers, Ga.
- Dr. and Mrs. O. C. Gass,
Chattanooga, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. C. N. Gessler,
Nashville, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. Joseph V. Gibson, Jr.,
Kermit, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Norman A. Ginsberg,
Kansas City, Mo.
- Dr. and Mrs. Ben M. Gold,
Rocky Mount, N. C.
- Dr. and Mrs. Nathan Goldstein,
New Orleans, La.
- Dr. and Mrs. Paul D. Goldstein,
St. Louis, Mo.
- Dr. James E. Goodnight,
San Antonio, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. E. G. Grafton,
Dallas, Texas
- Miss Linda Grafton,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. W. R. Griffin, Jr.,
Charlotte, N. C.
- Dr. and Mrs. William C. Grinnan,
Richmond, Va.
- Dr. and Mrs. William J. Gutch,
Morristown, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. L. F. Gwaltney,
Naples, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Charles L. Hedberg,
Corpus Christi, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. D. J. Henry,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. William J. Hogan,
Rockville, Md.
- Dr. and Mrs. William Hollister, Jr.,
Fredericksburg, Va.
- Dr. and Mrs. E. L. Hunt,
Lubbock, Texas

- Dr. and Mrs. William A. Hunter,
St. Petersburg, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Douglas H. Jenkins,
Richmond, Ky.
- Dr. and Mrs. P. Jimenez,
Corpus Christi, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Orrin L. Jones, Jr.,
Nashville, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. John W. Lanius,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Robert H. Magruder,
Nashville, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. George Mandler,
Chillicothe, Mo.
- Dr. and Mrs. W. R. Mann,
Campbellsville, Ky.
- Miss Carla McFarland,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Frank W. McKinnon,
Marietta, Ga.
- Dr. and Mrs. William A. McManus,
Owensboro, Ky.
- Dr. and Mrs. William Jay Medlicott,
Kansas City, Mo.
- Dr. and Mrs. James A. Mitchell,
Sheffield, Ala.
- Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore,
Dallas, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Robert J. Moorhead,
Yazoo City, Miss.
- Dr. and Mrs. Thomas E. Morledge,
Billings, Montana
- Dr. and Mrs. Hugh B. Nicholas,
Tulsa, Okla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Harold Nix,
Tampa, Fla.
- Mrs. L. A. Norris,
Jacksonville, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. J. M. Phillips, Jr.,
Houston, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. Louis J. Polskin,
Lakeland, Fla.
- Mrs. Lucy Pritchard,
Jacksonville, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Mason C. Reddix,
San Antonio, Texas
- Dr. and Mrs. John C. Reece,
Morganton, N. C.
- Dr. and Mrs. S. D. Revere,
Chickasha, Okla.
- Dr. and Mrs. D. C. Rudeen,
Picayune, Miss.
- Dr. J. R. Sams,
Covington, Ga.
- Dr. and Mrs. Joseph Schickel,
Burkesville, Ky.
- Dr. and Mrs. Ronald Schneider,
New Orleans, La.
- Dr. and Mrs. Aubrey L. Sewell,
Winfield, Ala.
- Dr. and Mrs. Thomas E. Slimp,
Tulsa, Okla.
- Dr. and Mrs. Jackson A. Smith,
Maywood, Ill.
- Dr. and Mrs. Cleo D. Stiles,
Towson, Md.
- Dr. and Mrs. James S. Strong, Jr.,
Orlando, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. J. Edwin Strickland, Jr.,
Chattanooga, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. A. E. Thomas,
Montgomery, Ala.
- Dr. and Mrs. James E. Thompson,
Tarpon Springs, Fla.
- Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Turner,
Dothan, Ala.
- Dr. and Mrs. Curtis F. Veal,
Milledgeville, Ga.
- Dr. and Mrs. John K. Webb,
Greenville, S. C.
- Mrs. Herbert Willis,
New Orleans, La.
- Dr. and Mrs. James Barney Witherington,
Memphis, Tenn.
- Dr. and Mrs. Frank A. Wood,
Jackson, Miss.
- Dr. and Mrs. Charles M. Zacharias,
Richmond, Va.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

PRECONVENTION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

San Antonio, Texas, November 12, 1973, 8:30 a.m.

The Preconvention Executive Board Meeting and seated breakfast were held in the Peraux Room, St. Anthony Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, November 12, 1973. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by the presiding officer, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, Nashville, Tenn. Mrs. Wilkinson welcomed the 84 members and guests present.

The Invocation was given by Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn., Southern Medical Association Councilor from Tennessee, and member of the Advisory Council.

Mrs. Wilkinson introduced the special guests: Dr. Woodard D. Beacham, New Orleans, La., First Vice-President of the SMA; Mrs. Willard C. Scrivner, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association; Dr. George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va., President-Elect of the SMA; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va., President-Elect of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA; Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C., Councilor from North Carolina of the SMA; and Mrs. Brad Oxford, San Antonio, Texas, Convention Chairman. She then introduced Dr. G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La., Chairman of the Council, SMA, who expressed his appreciation to the officers of the Auxiliary for their cooperation with the SMA headquarters office in establishing the new Auxiliary financial system. Dr. Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas, President of the SMA, welcomed the ladies to Texas and San Antonio in particular. He thanked Mrs. Wilkinson for her year as President and extended best wishes to Dr. Carroll and Mrs. Thompson for 1973-74. Mrs. Wilkinson thanked the physicians for their attendance and excused them to attend their meetings.

Other guests introduced were: Mrs. G. Baker Hubbard, Jackson, Tenn.; Mrs. Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; and Dr. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.

At the request of the President, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore introduced the other Past Presidents in attendance: Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky.; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.; Mrs. Jordan Kelling, Waverly, Mo.; Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Huntingdon, Tenn.; Mrs. Kalford W. Howard, Portsmouth, Va. Mrs. Wilkinson expressed appreciation for the support and guidance of the Past Presidents.

Mrs. Andrew G. Goels, Councilor, Texarkana, Texas, extended a special welcome to Texas, as great as its borders, and to enjoy not only San Antonio, but all of the state. The response was given by Mrs. Marvin R. Batchelor, Councilor from Tennessee.

Convention Chairman, Mrs. Brad Oxford, announced plans for the afternoon and the Mission Tour the following day.

The Recording Secretary, Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Dallas, Texas, called the roll. Thirty-eight officers and committee chairmen were present. Six state Presidents were recognized.

Mrs. Wilkinson introduced Mrs. Willard Scrivner, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the

AMA. Mrs. Scrivner thanked the ladies of the SMA Auxiliary for their hospitality.

The Recording Secretary moved to dispense with the reading of the Minutes, since they had been approved by the Reading Committee and would be distributed at the General Meeting. The motion was seconded and carried.

The President announced the members of the Reading Committee: Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, and Mrs. Raymond E. Jones.

In absence of the Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Kurilecz was asked to read a note from Mrs. William A. Garrott expressing appreciation for notes of sympathy received following the death of her husband.

The Treasurer, Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, reported a balance on hand of \$1,523.05, with anticipated vouchers outstanding. She reminded those who were to present vouchers to accompany them with received bills.

The Councilors, Vice-Councilors, and State Presidents were recognized during the roll call. Mrs. Wilkinson thanked them for their support and assistance throughout the year. Mrs. Wilkinson reported that there were no recommendations from the Executive Board.

First Vice-President, Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Rome, Ga., reported a total membership of 20,871—an increase of 496 members.

In the absence of Mrs. George W. Statham, Atlanta, Ga., Finance Chairman, Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, presented the 1973-74 Budget as approved by the SMA Council and moved that it be presented to the General Session for adoption. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Chairman, Research and Romance of Medicine Brochure, reported spending a day in research of the Auxiliary files at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala., and held two meetings of the Committee. Mrs. Neal moved that this special Committee be given the privilege of completely re-evaluating the total concept of research and romance of medicine and initiate changes that would clarify and help the Committee to be more relevant. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mrs. Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas, presented to the Auxiliary a framed 1917 souvenir Convention Program to be hung in the Jane Todd Crawford Memorial Room in the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala. The gift was accepted by standing approval and Mrs. Wilkinson expressed the gratitude of the Auxiliary to Dr. and Mrs. Nelson.

Mrs. Wilkinson announced that Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore was Honorary Chairman of the Convention and introduced Mrs. Philip Day, Chairman of the Day. She invited all present to attend a reception that evening from 5:30-7:30 p.m. in her suite.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 10:30 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President
Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Recording Secretary

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

GENERAL SESSION

San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973, 8:30 a.m.

The General Session of the 49th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in the Navarro Room, St. Anthony Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, November 13, 1973. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President.

The Invocation was given by Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Past President, Huntingdon, Tenn. The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was led by Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, Vice-Councilor from Kentucky.

Welcomes to San Antonio and Texas were given by Mrs. Richard B. Johns, President, Woman's Auxiliary, Texas Medical Association, and Mrs. Robert LePere, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Bexar County Medical Society.

Response to the generous welcome was given by Mrs. Clinton C. Cook, Councilor from Kentucky and Mrs. Charles A. Prater, Vice-Councilor from Tennessee.

Convention Chairman, Mrs. Brad Oxford, introduced her Co-Chairman, Mrs. Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., and announced activities for the day.

The Honorary Chairman of the Convention, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, was introduced.

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones introduced the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association, Mrs. Willard C. Scrivner, Bellville, Ill., who addressed the session concerning the doctor's wife as a catalyst in her community in the fields of health education, safety, and the rendering of health care. She challenged each member to promote the facts concerning the superiority of American medicine.

Mrs. Wilkinson introduced special guests: Mrs. Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas, wife of the President of the SMA; Mrs. Chester Young, of Kansas; and Mrs. Jere Lowe, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Tennessee Medical Association.

The Past Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA introduced included: Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Walker L. Curtis, College Park, Ga.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. Jordan Kelling, Waverly, Mo.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Kalford W. Howard, Portsmouth, Va.; Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky.; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.; Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Huntingdon, Tenn.

Current State Presidents and Presidents-Elect were extended a special greeting and welcomed by Mrs. Wilkinson. They included those from Georgia, Kentucky, South Carolina, Missouri, Tennessee, Oklahoma, Mississippi, Alabama, and Texas.

Mrs. Michael Kurilecz called the roll of Officers, Chairman, Councilors, and Vice-Councilors. Forty-eight board members were present.

Mrs. Kurilecz moved that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with, since they had been approved by the Reading Committee and had been distributed. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Wilkinson announced the Reading Committee members as follows: Mrs. Raymond E.

Jones, Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, and Mrs. Gordon W. Peek.

Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La., Parliamentarian, moved that the convention rules, as printed, be adopted. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Peek further moved that the printed Program be the agenda for the convention with the President being given the privilege of changing the order of business. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Memorial Service was conducted by the Chairman, Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, Baltimore, Md. White flowers honored the deceased members and white candles were lit in memory of Past Presidents: Mrs. Frank N. Haggard, San Antonio, Texas; Mrs. Charles P. Corn, Wahalla, S. C.; Mrs. John J. O'Connell, St. Louis, Mo.; and Mrs. William W. Potter, Knoxville, Tenn.

Copies of the printed annual reports of the President, Officers, Councilors, and Committee Chairmen were distributed. Mrs. Wilkinson summarized her report which was received with enthusiasm.

The Treasurer, Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, reported on the transfer of funds to the SMA headquarters in Birmingham, Ala. She reported expenditure of \$5,657.95 plus additional vouchers outstanding with an anticipated balance of approximately \$1,500.00.

The First Vice-President, Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Rome, Ga., announced a total membership of SMA to be 20,871. She introduced the Councilors in her region who presented their reports and introduced their Vice-Councilors.

Mrs. Moore introduced the Second Vice-President, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va., who introduced the Councilors and Vice-Councilors in her region who also reported.

Mrs. Moore introduced the Third Vice-President, Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Tulsa, Okla., who called on the Councilors and Vice-Councilors in her region to give their reports.

The Auditing Chairman, Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss., reported the books examined and in good order. She moved the audit be adopted and placed on file. Motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Howard Johnson, Sheffield, Ala., in the absence of the Filing Chairman, Mrs. Gilder Wideman, commented a slide presentation of the SMA headquarters in Birmingham, Ala.

Finance Chairman, Mrs. George W. Statham, Atlanta, Ga., presented the budget for 1973-74, as approved by the Council of the SMA and recommended by the Executive Board. Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla., raised the question of parenthetical reference to the item "SMA Auxiliary History Research and Preparation (50 copies)". Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., moved that the budget be amended by striking the parenthetical comment and that the budget be approved as proposed. The motion was seconded and carried.

Research and Romance of Medicine Chairman, Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., reported four state entries and six county entries.

Fiftieth Anniversary History and Celebration Chairman, Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, reported having conferred with Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, concerning the project.

Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman for the Special Committee for a brochure on the Research and Romance of Medicine reported on activities of the Committee and moved that the Special Committee be given the privilege of completely re-evaluating the total concept of research and romance of medicine and making changes that will clarify and help this Committee to be more relevant. The motion carried.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Chairman of the Special Committee for review and revision of the Handbook reported the work completed and ready for printing. Mrs. Moore moved that the Committee be permitted to continue its work in order to present the Handbook to the membership at the 1974 Annual Meeting. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mrs. Peek, Parliamentarian, read Article X, Section 14, of the Auxiliary Bylaws, and the President, Mrs. Wilkinson, asked for nominations for the 1974 Nominating Committee. From the Executive Board, the following were nominated: Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.; Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Rome, Ga. It was moved that nominations be closed and these members be elected. Motion was seconded and carried.

The Chair asked for nominations from the general membership and the following were nominated: Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., Atlantic, Va.; and Mrs. Walter Patterson, Washington, D. C. It was moved that the nominations be closed and these members be elected. Motion was seconded and carried. The President declared the 1974 Nominating Committee duly elected.

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Chairman of the 1973 Nominating Committee presented the following report:

President: Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va.

President-Elect: Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Ga.

First Vice-President: Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss.

Second Vice-President: Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.

Third Vice-President: Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.

Recording Secretary: Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Tulsa, Okla.

Treasurer: Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Baton Rouge, La.

Historian: Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo.

The Chair asked for nominations for each office from the floor. There being none, Mrs. Wilkinson declared the slate as presented elected by acclamation. Mrs. W. Nash Thompson announced the following appointed officers: Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. E. T. McNamee, Stuart, Va.; Parliamentarian: Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.

Mrs. Kalford W. Howard, Portsmouth, Va., Past President, installed the 1973 officers. She presented Mrs. Thompson with a commemorative link bracelet, symbolic of the relationship and friendship of the states comprising the Auxiliary to the SMA. She thereby declared the officers duly installed.

Mrs. Thompson thanked Mrs. Howard for her thoughtful installation, received congratulatory

tributes, and introduced members of her family who were present.

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones Kentucky, commended Mrs. Wilkinson for a most successful year, as she presented her with the Past President's Pin. Mrs. Wilkinson then presented the President's Pin and gavel to Mrs. W. Nash Thompson. In accepting the symbols of office, Mrs. Thompson reminded the membership of the goals of the Auxiliary—friendship, Doctors' Day celebration, and the promotion of the Research and Romance of Medicine.

Courtesy resolutions were presented by Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, North Carolina, who moved that copies be sent to those named and included in the Minutes. The motion carried.

COURTESY RESOLUTIONS

Whereas the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association has held this 49th Annual Meeting in San Antonio, Texas, November 11-14, 1973, the deep appreciation of this organization for the gracious hospitality and careful planning which has made this a most successful meeting is hereby expressed to the following:

To Mrs. Brad Oxford, General Convention Chairman, and Mrs. Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Convention Co-Chairman, both of San Antonio, Texas, and to all their convention Committee Chairmen who have planned so well and executed so efficiently those plans for the comfort and pleasure of all in attendance at this convention. Also, to Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, our beloved past President, who has served as Honorary Convention Chairman.

To Dr. Joe T. Nelson, President of the Southern Medical Association; to Dr. George J. Carroll, President-Elect of the Southern Medical Association; to Dr. Charles B. Dryden, Jr., President, Texas Medical Association; to Dr. George B. Livesay, President, Bexar County Medical Society; to Dr. John J. Hinchey, General Chairman on Arrangements for the SMA San Antonio Meeting; and to Dr. G. Gordon McHardy and Dr. G. Thomas Jansen, Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, Southern Medical Association; to Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., and Dr. Woodard D. Beacham, members of the Advisory Council for their willing support and counsel throughout the past year and through this convention.

To Dr. Milford O. Rouse, a very special tribute for his counsel as Special Advisor to our President, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson.

To Mrs. Robert LePere, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Bexar County Medical Society; to Mrs. Richard B. Johns, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association; to Mrs. Andrew G. Goessl, Councilor from Texas and to Mrs. Cornelius H. Nau, Doctors' Day Luncheon Chairman for willing help and gracious cooperation.

To Mrs. Willard C. Scrivner, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association for her presence and inspiration.

To the management and staff of the St. Anthony Hotel for their courteous service.

To the Texas Pharmacal Company, to Frost Brothers, and to Joskie's, all of San Antonio, for their generous gifts.

To the Executive Director and Staff of the Southern Medical Association, who have been most helpful and efficient throughout the year and this convention.

To any and all persons whose efforts contributed to making this 49th Annual Meeting a memorable occasion, our deep appreciation is expressed.

To our President, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, for her untiring service and gracious leadership and to Dr. Wilkinson for his willingness to lend us his wife for this year of service, we, the members of this organization, extend our sincere thanks and appreciation.

Whereas the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association is most desirous that official recognition be given to the above mentioned.

Therefore, Be It Resolved, that copies of

this Resolution to sent to those named and that a copy be spread upon the Minutes.

Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman

Chairman, Courtesy Resolutions

There being no further business, Mrs. Wilkinson declared the General Session of the Forth-Nineth Annual Meeting adjourned.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President

Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Recording Secretary

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

POST CONVENTION BOARD MEETING

San Antonio, Texas, November 14, 1973, 8:30 a.m.

The Post Convention Executive Board breakfast and meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in the Cavalier Room, St. Anthony Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, November 14, 1973, Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President, Stuart, Va., presiding.

The Invocation was given by Dr. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va. Mrs. Thompson introduced the members and honored guests at the head table, who included the following: Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga., Parliamentarian; Dr. Thompson; Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Ga., President-Elect; Dr. George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va., President-Elect, SMA; Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Tulsa, Okla., Recording Secretary; Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss., First Vice-President; Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla., Second Vice-President; and Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Third Vice-President. Other honored guests in attendance were: Mr. and Mrs. Dan Conway, daughter and son-in-law of Dr. and Mrs. Thompson; and five doctor husbands of board members.

Welcomes to the meeting were extended by Mrs. Brad Oxford, Convention Chairman; Mrs. Richard B. Johns, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association; and Mrs. Paul Klinger, Breakfast Chairman, San Antonio, Texas. A response was returned by Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Virginia Medical Society. Dr. George J. Carroll expressed the Association's appreciation for the Auxiliary's work. He pointed out this is the first time the Presidents of the Association and the Auxiliary are from the same state at the same time.

The meeting was called to order by Mrs. Thompson at 9:15 a.m. As roll call was made, all Officers, Chairmen, Councilors, Vice-Councilors, Presidents, and Presidents-Elect of the states were asked to stand for recognition. There were 48 Board members present.

The following announcements were made: Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Immediate Past President, Nashville, Tenn., announced plans for the noon Doctor's Day Awards Luncheon and the SMA President's Night Dinner Dance. Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, immediate past Treasurer, Tampa, Fla., reported due statements for the past year must be received by December 1 for reimbursement. Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Historian, Warrensburg, Mo., will send, in February, to each Councilor a self-addressed folder for mementos of the Southern President's visit to their state convention. These are to be returned for the 50th Anniversary Book. Mrs. James H. Manning, President-Elect, Marietta,

Ga., requested each state President to send a 3 x 5 state flag for the Doctors' Day Celebration Meeting, November 1974. Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Past President, Wake Forest, N. C., moved that a get-well telegram be sent to Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas, Special Advisor to the President. The motion was seconded and carried. Mrs. Wilkinson also requested cards be sent to Auxiliary members who were ill.

Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Recording Secretary, Tulsa, Okla., moved that the Preconvention Board Meeting Minutes be adopted as approved by the Reading Committee. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Thompson announced the 1973-74 Budget was adopted as presented at the Preconvention Board Meeting. In the absence of Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Mrs. Keith D. Jones will serve on the Reading Committee.

Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Parliamentarian, Claxton, Ga., read the Bylaws, Article VI, Section 1, regarding the election of two Board members to serve as members of the Executive Committee. Mrs. John Bates, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Georgia Medical Association, nominated Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Rome, Ga. Mrs. J. Gordon Dees nominated Mrs. T. A. Baines, Jackson, Miss. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas, moved the nominations be closed. The motion was seconded and carried. Mrs. Thompson declared Mrs. Moore and Mrs. Baines duly elected. Members of the 1973-74 Executive Committee are as follows: Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President; Mrs. James H. Manning, President-Elect; Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Treasurer; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Immediate Past President; Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr.; and Mrs. T. A. Baines, Board Members.

Mrs. Thompson expressed appreciation to the entire Convention Committee for the hospitality shown the Southern Medical Association in San Antonio. Mrs. John G. Bates extended an invitation to the Southern Medical Association's Meeting in Atlanta, Ga., November 17-20, 1974. Mrs. George N. Statham, Atlanta, Ga., is Convention Chairman and has already begun preparations for our welcome. Mrs. J. Gordon Dees moved the meeting be adjourned. The motion was seconded and carried. Mrs. W. Nash Thompson declared the Post Convention Board Meeting adjourned at 10:30 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, President
Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, Recording Secretary

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION DOCTOR'S DAY AWARDS LUNCHEON

San Antonio, Texas, November 12, 1973, 8:30 a.m.

The Annual Doctors' Day and Research and Romance of Medicine Awards Luncheon was held in the Peraux Room, St. Anthony Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, November 14, 1973, 12:00 noon, with Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, retiring President, presiding.

The Invocation was given by Doctors' Day Information Chairman, Mrs. Henson S. Coon, Monroe, La.

Mrs. Wilkinson welcomed everyone and introduced those at the head table: Mrs. Brad Oxford, San Antonio, Texas, Convention Chairman; Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Ga., President-Elect, 1973-74; Dr. and Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va.; Dr. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.; Mrs. Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas; Dr. Woodard D. Beacham, First Vice-President, SMA, New Orleans, La.; Dr. John J. Hinchey, General Chairman on Arrangements, SMA, San Antonio, Texas; and Mrs. Cornelius H. Nau, San Antonio, Texas, Awards Luncheon Chairman. Mrs. Oxford announced total registration for the convention to be 294.

Mrs. Wilkinson introduced the Past Presidents who were present and they included: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Huntingdon, Tenn.; Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Walker L. Curtis, College Park, Ga.

She then called on Mrs. Coon, substituting as Chairman, to present Mrs. Cornelius Nau, the Luncheon Chairman. Mrs. Nau announced an informal fashion show presented during the luncheon by Frost Brothers of Texas. The fashion show was followed by La Posada de la Navidad—Mexico's Christmas celebration—a depiction in song and dance of Joseph and Mary's journey to Bethlehem. The story was narrated by Mrs. Ruben Garcia, San Antonio, Texas; songs were sung by the Chamber Choir of Roosevelt High School. The dances were performed by the Folklore class of Lanier High School, San Antonio, Texas.

The following awards for the Research and Romance of Medicine were presented by Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Coordinator, Richmond, Va.

- I. a. Best State-Wide Exhibit—\$15.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical Society of Virginia.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the District of Columbia Medical Society.
- II. a. Best County Exhibit of more than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate. The Woman's Auxiliary to the Lafayette Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Taylor-Jones County Medical Society, Texas.
- III. a. Best County Exhibit of less than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Boone County Medical Society, Arkansas.

b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Acadia Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.

- IV. a. Dr. and Mrs. Milford O. Rouse Trophy—most outstanding exhibit to the state or county auxiliary: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Boone County Medical Society, Arkansas.

- V. Special Awards: Bexar County Woman's Auxiliary, San Antonio, Texas for in-depth study on a Woman Behind a Man in Medicine "Anita Coyle" and State of Kentucky for presenting two limited edition books—Josephine Rich's *Women Behind Men of Medicine* and Schachner's *Ephraim McDowell—Father of Ovariectomy—Founder of Abdominal Surgery*.

The Doctor's Day Awards were presented by Mrs. William Noble, Fort Payne, Ala., as follows:

- I. a. Best State-Wide Observance—\$15.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Louisiana State Medical Society.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina.
- II. a. Best Observance by a county with more than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Orleans Parish Medical Society, Louisiana.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Seminole County Medical Society, Florida.
- III. a. Best Observance by a county with less than 50 members—\$10.00 and Certificate: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Columbus County Medical Society, North Carolina.
- b. Honorable Mention: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Marion County Medical Society, Florida.
- IV. Best Exhibit (either state or county) \$10.00 and Certificate: Louisiana State Medical Society.
- V. The Feldner Trophy Award—to the county with the best overall observance: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Bexar County Medical Society, Texas.
- VI. The Guy Smith Kirby Trophy Award—to the county with the second best overall observance: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Roanoke County Medical Society, Virginia.

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson thanked the Officers and Committee Chairmen for their dedication in the past year and expressed the gratitude of all to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Bexar County Medical Society for a most delightful convention. There being no further business, Mrs. Wilkinson declared the Forty-ninth Annual Meeting adjourned.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President
Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, Recording Secretary

REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA

PHYSICIAN REGISTRATION BY STATES

State	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Alabama	194	89	83	180	63
Arkansas	52	56	24	70	44
District of Columbia	53	21	48	48	30
Florida	235	123	762	336	134
Georgia	760	96	131	230	107
Kentucky	99	62	74	98	74
Louisiana	134	166	108	785	129
Maryland	80	47	65	107	40
Mississippi	72	54	24	113	49
Missouri	79	67	65	95	53
North Carolina	212	106	110	205	115
Oklahoma	65	98	40	135	75
South Carolina	121	37	35	88	41
Tennessee	152	97	82	139	70
Texas	173	944	152	291	996
Virginia	135	57	89	118	84
West Virginia	66	30	50	70	42
Other States	106	139	166	179	181
Foreign	3	4	24	12	20
TOTAL	2,791	2,293	2,132	3,299	2,347

REGISTRATION BY SPECIALTY

Specialty	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Allergy	30	30	29	28	24
Anesthesiology	94	74	63	102	64
Chest Diseases	—	—	—	—	47
Colon and Rectal Surgery	30	33	25	35	23
Dermatology	181	184	153	256	220
Family Practice	562	294	337	552	343
Gastroenterology	56	42	35	57	51
Gynecology	35	—	—	—	—
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	40	—	13	—	32
Internal Medicine	224	179	210	384	173
Neurology and Psychiatry	30	38	27	27	21
Neurosurgery	22	19	8	20	10
Obstetrics	46	—	—	—	—
Obstetrics and Gynecology	174	200	188	388	217
Ophthalmology	200	153	94	165	117
Orthopedic Surgery	194	138	128	185	198
Otolaryngology	96	84	72	120	80
Pathology	54	57	66	82	72
Pediatrics	87	55	68	—	50
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	31	34	20	26	25
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	41	43	43	51	86
Preventive Medicine	26	12	13	6	3
Psychiatry	49	54	66	83	53
Radiology	105	102	122	121	112
Surgery	243	257	278	390	231
Urology	100	92	74	120	87
*Miscellaneous	41	119	—	—	—
TOTAL	2,791	2,293	2,132	3,299	2,347

*Physicians registered but did not indicate specialty.

ANNUAL MEETING REGISTRATION RECORD

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1906-1915	No Record of Attendance								
1916-Nov. 13-16	Atlanta	299	1,247	1,476	55	—	103	233	1,867
1917-Nov. 12-15	Memphis	143	1,025	1,168	46	—	78	184	1,476
1918-	No Meeting—Influenza Pandemic								
1919-Nov. 10-13	Asheville	71	912	983	—	54	85	148	1,270
1920-Nov. 15-18	Louisville	230	872	1,102	114	40	149	171	1,576
1921-Nov. 14-17	Hot Springs	81	993	1,074	—	39	90	241	1,444
1922-Nov. 13-16	Chattanooga	107	1,230	1,337	—	26	129	289	1,781
1923-Nov. 12-15	Washington	333	1,363	1,696	214	26	143	495	2,574
1924-Nov. 24-27	New Orleans	352	1,559	1,911	169	15	120	510	2,725
1925-Nov. 9-12	Dallas	310	1,732	2,042	144	19	151	513	2,869
1926-Nov. 15-18	Atlanta	327	1,557	1,884	139	27	174	445	2,669
1927-Nov. 14-17	Memphis	275	1,728	2,003	251	24	212	438	2,928
1928-Nov. 12-15	Asheville	70	1,221	1,291	—	20	154	379	1,844
1929-Nov. 19-22	Miami	163	1,180	1,343	—	19	84	572	2,018
1930-Nov. 11-15	Louisville	258	1,232	1,490	224	21	144	356	2,235
1931-Nov. 18-20	New Orleans	423	1,266	1,689	231	33	154	462	2,569
1932-Nov. 15-18	Birmingham	276	971	1,247	—	32	104	239	1,622
1933-Nov. 14-17	Richmond	264	1,319	1,583	279	61	141	407	2,471
1934-Nov. 13-16	San Antonio	304	1,641	1,945	—	27	141	739	2,852
1935-Nov. 19-22	St. Louis	695	1,999	2,694	690	18	279	614	4,295
1936-Nov. 17-20	Baltimore	847	2,365	3,212	660	51	375	581	4,879
1937-Nov. 30-Dec. 3	New Orleans	573	2,238	2,811	736	177	370	1,328	5,422
1938-Nov. 15-18	Oklahoma City	353	1,914	2,267	262	389	342	778	4,038
1939-Nov. 21-24	Memphis	385	1,837	2,222	412	595	300	734	4,263
1940-Nov. 12-15	Louisville	436	1,639	2,075	412	667	361	629	4,144
1941-Nov. 10-13	St. Louis	762	1,944	2,706	683	378	498	774	5,039
1942-Nov. 10-12	Richmond	253	1,130	1,383	337	136	187	392	2,435
1943-Nov. 16-18	Cincinnati	305	1,410	1,715	94	176	255	520	2,760
1944-Nov. 13-16	St. Louis	559	1,557	2,116	441	461	431	762	4,211
1945-Nov. 12-15	Cincinnati	207	1,270	1,477	88	52	269	545	2,431

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1946-Nov. 4-7	Miami	443	1,648	2,091	—	135	241	1,074	3,541
1947-Nov. 24-26	Baltimore	949	1,718	2,667	332	407	445	674	4,525
1948-Nov. 25-28	Miami	508	1,087	1,595	27	115	308	629	2,674
1949-Nov. 14-17	Cincinnati	248	1,235	1,483	32	143	264	490	2,412
1950-Nov. 13-17	St. Louis	726	1,391	2,117	472	92	323	644	3,648
1951-Nov. 5-8	Dallas	478	1,575	2,053	160	—	190	850	3,253
1952-Nov. 10-13	Miami	582	1,591	2,173	34	177	246	1,107	3,737
1953-Oct. 26-29	Atlanta	566	1,781	2,347	266	195	325	900	4,033
1954-Nov. 8-11	St. Louis	687	1,614	2,201	614	336	391	772	4,314
1955-Nov. 14-17	Houston	807	1,579	2,386	*	*	676	951	4,013
1956-Nov. 12-15	Washington	1,083	2,090	3,173	314	*	982	969	5,438
1957-Nov. 11-14	Miami Beach	1,061	2,174	3,235	177	*	721	1,870	6,003
1958-Nov. 3-6	New Orleans	1,256	2,331	3,587	454	*	753	1,327	6,121
1959-Nov. 16-19	Atlanta	685	1,972	2,657	205	*	554	799	4,215
1960-Oct. 31-Nov. 3	St. Louis	628	1,400	2,028	305	*	636	735	3,964
1961-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	854	1,868	2,722	121	*	603	939	4,385
1962-Nov. 12-15	Miami Beach	768	2,255	3,023	99	115	620	1,231	5,088
1963-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	793	2,712	3,505	545	112	593	1,875	6,630
1964-Nov. 16-19	Memphis	612	1,564	2,176	204	83	418	816	3,697
1965-Nov. 1-4	Houston	564	1,649	2,213	47	68	626	825	3,779
1966-Nov. 14-17	Washington	855	1,570	2,425	65	96	666	669	3,921
1967-Nov. 13-16	Miami Beach	**	**	2,487	55	78	555	607	3,782
1968-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	672	2,390	3,062	440	177	726	1,314	5,719
1969-Nov. 10-13	Atlanta	452	2,339	2,791	187	78	753	1,224	5,033
1970-Nov. 16-19	Dallas	474	1,819	2,293	82	82	622	1,066	4,145
1971-Nov. 1-4	Miami Beach	526	1,606	2,132	57	119	658	1,256	4,222
1972-Nov. 13-16	New Orleans	785	2,514	3,299	448	178	667	1,387	5,979
1973-Nov. 11-14	San Antonio	**	**	2,347	97	183	628	1,842	4,097

*Breakdown not available; included in figure under "Technical Exhibitors."

**Breakdown not available; see "Total Physicians."

ATTENDANCE AT SECTION SESSIONS

Section	1969		1970		1971		1972		1973	
	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social
Allergy	200	40	61	45	45	44	80	45	106	60
Anesthesiology	100	75	60	100	63	26	75	100	125	75
Chest Diseases									150	—
Colon and Rectal Surgery	80	60	75	60	300	70	250	75	100	56
Dermatology	190	350	162	300	101	—	202	170	144	400
Family Practice	250	—	175	—	200	—	115	—	—	—
Gastroenterology	98	57	62	50	110	—	320	—	—	—
Gynecology	100	—	140	—	150	—	175	250	125	—
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	40	100	50	50	175	—	—	—	105	—
Medicine	200	—	220	50	100	150	240	—	130	50
Neurology and Psychiatry	50	—	60	—	120	25	100	—	35	—
Obstetrics	75	—	60	—	60	—	200	100	80	—
Ophthalmology	175	350	150	300	—	—	150	250	175	—
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	210	130	185	100	120	—	175	100	100	150
Otolaryngology	70	50	70	200	80	150	52	75	35	—
Pathology	68	—	35	35	151	10	200	—	—	—
Pediatrics	75	—	39	8	52	—	110	—	—	—
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	45	—	50	40	25	30	100	40	35	48
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	172	47	78	25	75	95	67	65	200	150
Radiology	200	—	200	150	140	—	100	—	60	100
Surgery	100	—	95	33	76	45	144	70	125	—
Urology	72	—	97	40	130	40	90	80	100	—

These attendance figures are turned in by the Section Secretaries at the conclusion of an annual meeting. The figures represent the Section's largest attendance. If the figure given for a Section seems unusually high, it may be due to the fact that the count was taken during a joint meeting of two or more Sections.

CONSTITUTION
AND BYLAWS

CONSTITUTION
and
BYLAWS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOVEMBER 13, 1973

INDEX

Constitution

ARTICLE I—Name	113
ARTICLE II—Purpose	113
ARTICLE III —Membership	113
Section 1. Active Members	113
Section 2. Associate and Emeritus Members	113
ARTICLE IV—Officers	113
Section 1. Officers of the Association	113
Section 2. Elected Officers	113
(A) General Officers	113
(B) Trustees	113
(C) Section Officers	113
Section 3. Appointed Officers	113
(A) Administrative Officers	113
(B) Councilors	113
ARTICLE V—Scientific Activities	113
Section 1. Annual Meetings	113
Section 2. Scientific Sections	114
Section 3. Publications	114
ARTICLE VI—Seal	114
ARTICLE VII—Amendments	114

Bylaws

CHAPTER 1—Membership	115
Section 1. Active Members	115
Section 2. Associate Members	115
Section 3. Emeritus Members	115
Section 4. Application for Membership	115
Section 5. Termination of Membership	115
CHAPTER 2—Duties of Officers	115
Section 1. President	115
Section 2. President-Elect	115
Section 3. First Vice-President	115
Section 4. Second Vice-President	116
Section 5. Board of Trustees	116
Section 6. Council	116
(A) Meetings	116
(B) Nominating Committee	116
(C) Executive Committee	116
(D) Associate Councilors	116
Section 7. Executive Director	116
Section 8. Treasurer	117
Section 9. Editor	117
Section 10. Section Officers	117
CHAPTER 3—Committees	117
Section 1. Standing Committees	117
Section 2. Ad Hoc Committees	119
CHAPTER 4—Scientific Activities	119
Section 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions	119
Section 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions	119
CHAPTER 5—Awards	120
Section 1. Distinguished Service Award	120
Section 2. Seale Harris Medal	120
Section 3. Original Research Award	120

CHAPTER	6—Dues	120
Section	1. Annual Membership Dues	120
Section	2. Non-Payments of Dues	120
CHAPTER	7—Woman's Auxiliary	120
CHAPTER	8—Fiscal Year	120
CHAPTER	9—Rules of Order	120
CHAPTER	10—Amendments	120

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I—NAME

The name and title of this organization shall be the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (a nonprofit organization) chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its domicile shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

The exclusive purpose of this Association shall be to develop and foster scientific medicine. It shall have no direct connection with or control over any other society or organization, nor shall it at any time be controlled by any other society or organization. All meetings of the Association shall be for the sole purpose of reading and discussing papers pertaining to the science of medicine, to public health, and to medical education. The Association shall not at any time take active part in any economic, political or sectarian questions, or concerted movements for securing legislative enactments.

ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. The membership of this Association shall be by invitation to physicians who are eligible to be members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

SECTION 2. Associate and Emeritus Members. This Association may have such classes of associate and emeritus membership as may be provided for in the BYLAWS of this CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS

SECTION 1. Officers of the Association. The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Director, a Treasurer, an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and Section Officers.

SECTION 2. Elected Officers. (A) General Officers. The President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President of the Association shall be elected annually at the last general session of the annual meeting. All elections shall be made by the type of ballot (secret, voice, or raising of hands) as the majority of those members present may desire. A majority of the votes shall be necessary for election. If no one receives a majority of the votes cast the member receiving the smallest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting

shall be repeated. A list of nominees for President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of such a list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The results of these nominations along with the report of the Council shall be submitted to the membership as the final order of business at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) Trustees. The Trustees shall be six in number and shall be elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years. The oldest member in point of service shall be the Chairman.

(C) Section Officers. The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the members of the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections at a regular session of the Section during the annual meeting. Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected and should be members of the Association.

SECTION 3. Appointed Officers. (A) Administrative Officers. An Executive Director, a Treasurer, and an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall be selected by the Council, with salaries, duties, and tenure of office to be determined by the Council.

(B) Councilors. The Councilors shall be appointed by the President, one from each of the states enumerated in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, and shall serve for five years, and shall not be eligible for reappointment, the Councilor terms expiring with the close of annual meetings. This Section shall become effective as of 1933, the Councilor terms to expire as follows: **Group 1:** (1933) Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma; **Group 2:** (1934) Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia; **Group 3:** (1935) Florida, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia; **Group 4:** (1936) Maryland, Missouri, North Carolina; **Group 5:** (1937) Alabama, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia. In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term, thus the successor shall be ineligible to serve a full Councilor term. Collectively, the Council shall be the governing body of the Association. It shall have jurisdiction over all questions involving the rights and standings of members, whether in relation to other members or to this Association. All matters brought before the general sessions or Sections shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

ARTICLE V—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings. The Association shall hold an annual meeting during which there shall be not less than two general sessions, one of which may be devoted to the business of the Association and restricted exclusively to the membership when so determined by the Council or by the Executive Committee of the Council or upon a petition filed by not less than twenty-five members of the Association; there may be

meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council, scientific Section sessions, technical and scientific exhibits, and such general programs as may be arranged by the Section Officers in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. All expenses of the annual meeting shall be borne by the Association. The time and place for holding each annual meeting shall be fixed by the Council.

SECTION 2. Scientific Sections. The scientific Sections of this Association shall be: Section on Allergy, Section on Anesthesiology, Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery, Section on Dermatology, Section on Gastroenterology, Section on Family Practice, Section on Gynecology, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, Section on Medicine, Section on Neurology and Psychiatry, Section on Obstetrics, Section on Ophthalmology, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, Section on Otolaryngology, Section on Pathology, Section on Pediatrics, Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Section on Radiology, Section on Sur-

gery, Section on Urology, and such other Sections as the Association may from time to time create or provide for.

SECTION 3. Publications. The Association shall own and publish the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL which shall be the official organ of the Association and other such publications which may be provided for by the Association. The Association may designate such ownerships of publications as deemed advisable.

ARTICLE VI—SEAL

The Association shall have a common seal, with power to break, change, or renew the same at pleasure.

ARTICLE VII—AMENDMENTS

The Association may at any annual meeting amend any Article of this CONSTITUTION by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting, provided the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table at the previous annual meeting.

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. Physicians who satisfy requirements as set forth in

ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1.

Active Members, of the CONSTITUTION and who are eligible to vote and hold office in their respective state or district societies shall be active members. Also, physicians who serve as full-time faculty members of accredited medical schools located within the Association's territory as defined in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, of the CONSTITUTION, shall be active members. These members shall have full privileges of Association membership, including the right to hold office and vote and receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Active members shall pay full dues to the Association, either annually or by payment of a life membership fee. Active members may be excused from the payment of Association dues for one of the following reasons: financial hardship or extended illness, post-graduate training, defined as that period during which a member participates in an organized training course within a hospital, being retired from active practice, or on temporary service as full-time commissioned medical officers in the reserve Armed Forces. Active members excused from the payment of Association dues shall have the right to vote and hold office, but shall not receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, except by personal subscription. Nothing in this or following Sections shall be construed to be retroactive to affect previously classified honorary members.

SECTION 2. Associate Members. The Association may have five classes of associate members:

Class 1. A member who has moved from the territory of the Association;

Class 2. A physician from outside the territory of the Association;

Class 3. An intern or resident not yet a member of a state medical society and medical students of the medical schools in the member states;

Class 4. An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science;

Class 5. A layman who has rendered meritorious service to the profession or to humanity.

To be eligible for associate membership under Classes 2, 3, and 4, a person must satisfy the requirements as set forth in

CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members

, except for holding membership in a state or district society in the case of Classes 3 and 4, and holding the degree of Doctor of Medicine in the case of medical students. Associate members under Classes 4 and 5 shall be recommended for membership by the Council. Under Classes 1, 2, and 3 individuals may be accepted for associate membership by the Executive Director after their eligibility under the provisions of this

Section have been determined. Associate members shall not hold office nor be entitled to vote. Associate members under Classes 1, 2, and 4 shall pay regular annual dues and shall receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Associate members under Classes 3 and 5 shall not pay dues nor receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL except by personal subscription.

SECTION 3. Emeritus Members. An active member in good standing who is over 70 years of age and who has been a member for a period of twenty-five years is eligible for emeritus membership. Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all privileges of the Association, but shall not vote nor hold office.

SECTION 4. Application for Membership.

Application for membership in this Association shall be made in writing. The Association reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership.

SECTION 5. Termination of Membership.

Any member who is under sentence of suspension or expulsion from his state or local society shall automatically forfeit his membership in this Association. The Association may at any annual meeting on recommendation of the Council suspend or expel any member of the Association by a majority vote of those present at the last general session of that meeting.

CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. President. The President shall preside, or designate who shall preside, at all general sessions of the annual meetings and all functions at which the Association is host. He shall appoint all committees not otherwise arranged for, and may deliver an annual address at the general session to be held at a time and place decided upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. In meetings of the Council he shall cast a deciding vote in case of a tie. He shall perform such other duties as the definition of his office requires. The program for the general scientific sessions shall be formulated by the Committee on Scientific Work in consultation with the President and the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall have authority to create commissions or committees for scientific investigations of special interest and importance to the profession and the public. He should receive and dispose of these reports in the proper channels. Any expenses incurred in such an operation must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall appoint, on nomination by the respective Councilor, five Associate Councilors from each state or district.

SECTION 2. President-Elect. The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections.

SECTION 3. First Vice-President. The First Vice-President shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and in the event

of his death, resignation, or removal, shall succeed him. He shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned to him under the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

SECTION 4. Second Vice-President. The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on committees or serve in any other capacity as designated by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office.

SECTION 5. Board of Trustees. The legal title to all real property of the Association shall vest in the Trustees and their successors in office. They shall execute all deeds of conveyance of real property when authorized to do so by the Council. Any action authorized to be done by the Trustees within the limitations of this Section shall be binding if done by a majority thereof. The Board of Trustees is charged with reviewing Association policies annually, with receiving topics for discussion from the Executive Committee of the Council, and to act as a long-range planning committee. They should also communicate regularly with the Executive Director relative to business activities and organizational patterns.

SECTION 6. Council.

(A) Meetings. The Council shall hold sessions as seem necessary during or immediately preceding the annual meeting of the Association, and at such other time as necessity may require, subject to the call of the Chairman or on petition of three Councilors. In the event of any regularly appointed Councilor being unable to attend the annual meeting, the Chairman of the Council shall appoint an alternate to serve for that meeting. At each annual meeting a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the succeeding year shall be elected. Through its Chairman, the Council shall make an annual report to the Association at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) Nominating Committee. The Council shall constitute the Nominating Committee for all elective offices except the Section Officers and shall report the results of its deliberations to the last general session. It shall include nominations for such offices as are to be filled at that annual meeting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as preventing additional nominations being made on the floor by members of the Association.

(C) Executive Committee. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council to represent the Association and Council between the annual meetings to consider special matters as would come before the Council and report its findings and conclusions to the Council. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council shall consist of eight members: The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who shall serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council representing each of the other classes of Councilors, elected annually by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First

Vice-President of the Association. In the event of the absence of a Council member of this Executive Committee of the Council an alternate may be appointed by the Chairman to meet during the respective session, with full power of the absent member. The Executive Committee of the Council may meet as often and at such places as the Chairman or four members of the Executive Committee of the Council may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held at the headquarters office in Birmingham. This Committee will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Association. Expenses of this Committee attending meetings on behalf of the Association shall be borne by the Association. The Executive Committee of the Council shall serve as a Finance Committee to work with the Executive Director in budget studies, and in supervising the carrying out of the annual budget, and shall consider all unappropriated or unbudgeted expenses before such items are considered by the Council.

(D) Associate Councilors. Five Associate Councilors shall be appointed from each state by the President. It shall be the duty of the Associate Councilors to stimulate interest in all activities of the Southern Medical Association and assist their respective Councilor in any way requested.

SECTION 7. Executive Director. The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. His special areas of responsibility shall be:

(A) Supervision of Employees. He shall employ and direct all staff personnel (full and part-time) including the assignment of duties of such employees except the employees under the direct supervision of the Editor.

(B) Promotion and Records. With the cooperation of the Council and all other officers, he shall seek at all times to expand the membership and interests of the Association. He shall keep, or cause to be kept, the official minutes of the transactions of the Association as the Council may direct, and not otherwise provided. He shall conduct the official correspondence and shall be the custodian of all official records and papers of the Association.

(C) Director of Finance and Budgetary Control. As chief finance officer of the Association, he shall receive all funds, including bequests and donations, and deposit the same to the credit of the Treasurer or to other officially designated Funds or Accounts. He shall direct the general book-keeping and accounting system and shall render an annual financial report to the Council. He shall prepare and recommend an annual budget to the Council. Said budget, when amended and adopted by the Council, shall determine the expenditure of funds during the ensuing fiscal year, and shall not be amended without the approval of the Council. All expenses of the Association shall be paid by check signed by the Executive Director. He shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant, approved by the Council, which audit report shall be transmitted to the Council as a part of his financial report. He shall be bonded in favor of the Association in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium cost of such bond to be paid by the Association.

(D) **Managing Editor of the Journal.** He shall act as Managing Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications of the Association.

(E) **Production of Revenue.** He shall plan and direct all activities related to the production of revenue for the Association, including the business management of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications, establishing and maintaining advertising policies, subject to the prior approval of the Editor or any committee or agency so designated by the Council, securing advertising, executing and enforcing contracts for printing, and supervising production of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(F) **Director of Technical Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the technical exhibits for the annual sessions in accordance with basic policy established by the Council or Executive Committee of the Council.

(G) **Director of Scientific Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the scientific exhibits for the annual sessions. All proposed exhibits shall be approved by the Editor or such other committee or agency designated by the Council in order to secure professional and educational evaluation prior to the sessions.

(H) **Physical Facilities for Annual Sessions.** He shall secure necessary facilities for holding the annual sessions, shall execute necessary contracts and agreements for proper and adequate space, and shall advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council with respect to the availability of adequate facilities for the annual sessions within the territory.

(I) **Delegation of Authority.** He may designate staff employees by appropriate titles and may delegate to them any portions of the above responsibilities.

SECTION 8. Treasurer. The offices of Executive Director and Treasurer may be combined and vested in the same person at the discretion of the Council. If the offices be separate, the Treasurer shall be selected by the Council which shall determine his salary, duties, and tenure of office. He shall give bond in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium of said bond to be paid by the Association. He shall receive all funds from the Executive Director and deposit the same in a bank or banks located in the domicile of the Association. Such depositories shall be designated by and with the consent of the Committee on Finance and the Council. He shall sign all checks drawn on the Association for sums provided for in the annual budget.

SECTION 9. Editor. The Editor shall have the following areas of responsibility:

(A) He shall be responsible for the non-advertising portion of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and other publications of the Association, including the preparation of editorials, the selection and editing of scientific articles, and the general format with approval of the Executive Director.

(B) He may appoint, or recommend the employment of, assistant or associate editors and/or an Editorial Board with the consent of the Council.

(C) He will review, or cause to be reviewed, any books which in his discretion merit the publication of a review in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(D) With the consent of the Executive Director he shall establish practical mechanics for handling manuscripts and other materials for publication.

(E) He shall review the scientific exhibit applications as Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Exhibits and shall approve the scientific exhibits for presentation at the annual meetings.

(F) He may, with the consent of the Council, employ necessary secretarial assistance.

SECTION 10. Section Officers.

(A) **Chairman.** The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for the annual meeting.

(B) **Vice-Chairman.** The Vice-Chairman shall assist the Chairman in his duties and preside over the Section meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

(C) **Secretary.** The Secretary shall arrange the Section program for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Chairman and in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. He shall be the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office, maintain the Section's official records, consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination, and shall be responsible for collecting papers presented at the annual meeting and forwarding them, along with the list of newly elected Section Officers, to the headquarters office. He shall attend the annual Section Secretaries Conference, to be held each winter, near February 1, for the purpose of formulating the general schedule of scientific sessions for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Association shall reimburse the Section Secretaries for expenses incurred in attending the Section Secretaries Conference. The Chairmen and Secretaries of the Sections may be invited to meet with the President and the Committee on Scientific Work immediately preceding or during each annual meeting.

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. Standing Committees. The President and the Chairman of the Council shall be *ex officio* members of each of the standing committees, with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust, and shall be notified and may attend any and all meetings of these committees. The standing committees of the Association and their duties shall be:

(A) **Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.** The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of which

should be active Councilors. It will be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, to receive suggestions from members of the Association relative to any changes which should be made, and to bring the suggested changes before the Council for approval.

(B) Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust. The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The constitution and duties of this Committee will be as described in the Employees' Pension Trust Agreement.

(C) Committee on Finance. The Committee on Finance shall be the Executive Committee of the Council. It will be responsible for periodically reviewing the financial structure of the Association, reviewing the annual budget, and reporting at regular intervals to the Council.

(D) Committee on Grants and Loans. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall formulate policies and criteria for awarding grants and/or loans. These policies are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall review all applications and determine the recipients of the grants and/or loans available through the Association at a meeting to be held annually within thirty days after the deadline for receiving applications. The Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent medicine, one obstetrics and gynecology, one surgery, and two at large. Not more than two new members may be appointed to this Committee annually except when more vacancies exist.

(E) Committee on History. The Committee on History of the Southern Medical Association shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It will be the duty of this Committee to add to the existing history items of interest relative to the accomplishments of members of the Association or such other items of interest as it deems necessary.

(F) Committee on Insurance. The Committee on Insurance shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. A minimum of three incumbent members of the Committee shall be reappointed annually. It shall be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the insurance program of the Association and to work in liaison with the administrator and/or underwriters, to insure the success of the program, and to see that the interests of participants are adequately protected.

(G) Committee on Journal Advertising. The Committee on Journal Advertising shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall consist of the Executive Director of the Association, the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and three members of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to review the items advertised in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and to reject any items of questionable merit.

(H) Committee on Medical Students. The Committee on Medical Students shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to issue invitations to the various med-

ical schools selected to send medical students to the annual meetings, to make arrangements for travel and housing of these students, and to provide an interesting program for them.

(I) Committee on Meeting Arrangements. The Committee on Meeting Arrangements shall be appointed by the President after consultation with the president of the host society and the Executive Director of the Association. Progress reports shall be given to the President and the Chairman of the Council relative to the arrangements made for the annual meeting.

(J) Committee on Meeting Places. The Committee on Meeting Places shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council; the Second Vice-President shall serve as a member of this Committee. It shall be the duty of this Committee to review the invitations which have been submitted for annual meetings and to report to the Council. In liaison with the Executive Director of the Association arrangements should be made for meeting places for the annual meeting at least five years in advance.

(K) Committee on Personnel. The Committee on Personnel shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. At least one member of this Committee should reside in the area of the headquarters office. It shall be the duty of this Committee to work in liaison with the Executive Director in periodically reviewing any problems which arise relative to personnel employed by the Association.

(L) Committee on Publications. The Committee on Publications shall consist of the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, the Executive Director of the Association, three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, and three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor. The Editor and Executive Director shall be *ex officio* members. This Committee is an advisory committee to the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and should function on call of the Editor or Chairman of the Council to pass on any matters relative to publication which is deemed necessary and may meet at the time of the annual meeting.

(M) Committee on Public Relations. The Committee on Public Relations shall be appointed by the President and shall include the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, the immediate Past President, and four other members, at least one of whom should reside in the community where the annual meeting will be held. The Committee shall be concerned with the promotion of public relations for the Association. It shall assist in supervising the Press Room at each of the annual meetings, aiding in contacting local and national news media with respect to fulfilling the purpose of the Association. It shall assess the value of any Public Relations firm hired to promote good public relations for the Association. It shall make its report to the President, Executive Committee of the Council and or the Council sometime after each of the annual meetings, but prior to the next annual meeting.

(N) Committee on Scientific Work.
(1) Membership and Officers: The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee

shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. (2) **Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. (3)

Work of the Committee: In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

(O) **Committees on Selections.** The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors), and the Committee shall elect its own chairman. The Chairman of this Committee must be made known to the general membership so that nominations for elective offices can be submitted to him at least 30 days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of the Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council as prescribed in the CONSTITUTION, ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS, SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

(P) **Committee on Special Awards.** A confidential Committee on Special Awards consisting of five members with the

First Vice-President as Chairman, shall be appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it shall submit the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may elect one for each respective award and presentation of awards will take place at the last general session of that annual meeting.

SECTION 2. Ad Hoc Committees. Ad hoc committees, or such other committees as deemed necessary by the President or Chairman of the Council, may be appointed by the President or the Chairman of the Council as the necessity arises.

CHAPTER 4—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions. During each annual meeting there shall be not less than two general sessions presided over by the President, unless he designates an alternate. One of these, which may be at a luncheon on the first or second day of the annual meeting, may be utilized as a business meeting at which pertinent business affairs of the Association such as proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, may be presented. Another general session may be held at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee of the Council, at which time the order of business may include the President's address, the report of the Council including proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and the Council's report as Nominating Committee for the Association, the election of officers and installation of the new President, and the presentation of special awards.

SECTION 2. Annual Meetings — Scientific Section Sessions. The Scientific Sections of the Association shall hold such sessions as may be arranged by the Section Secretaries with the approval of the Committee on Scientific Work. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at the annual meetings are open to physicians, members and non-members of the Association, who are members in good standing of their local and state medical societies. Residents, interns, medical students, technicians, and nurses are urged to attend. All persons attending must be properly registered before being admitted to the annual meeting. Except by special order, papers and discussions as set forth in the official program shall be followed from day to day until it has been completed, and all papers omitted will be recalled in regular order. No address or paper before the Association, or any of its Sections, except the address of the President, the official guest speakers of the Sections, and speakers on special programs, shall exceed fifteen minutes in presentation. The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions shall not exceed three minutes each. No member or guest may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes. An essayist, other than an official guest speaker, may not appear before the same Section two years consecutively, unless the second presentation is a continuation of the first, nor may an essayist, other than an official guest speaker, appear before more than one Section at an annual meeting. All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when

read. Each Section is encouraged to designate an Executive or Advisory Committee, preferably made up of current officers and immediate past Chairman, to aid in planning the work of the Section and to evaluate papers for possible publication. A Nominating Committee for the Section should be selected.

CHAPTER 5—AWARDS

SECTION 1. Distinguished Service Award. There shall be a Distinguished Service Award of the Association which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 2. Seale Harris Medal. There shall be a Seale Harris Medal which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 3. Original Research Award. There shall be an Original Research Award of the Association, consisting of a medal and a cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic science as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and photograph to the headquarters office.

CHAPTER 6—DUES

SECTION 1. Annual Membership Dues. Effective January 1, 1971, as per action of the

membership on November 18, 1970, the dues of this Association shall be \$30 per year, payable annually in advance, membership to begin on date of application. The life membership fee shall be actuarially computed and submitted to the Council for approval.

SECTION 2. Non-Payment of Dues. Any member whose dues shall remain unpaid for three months shall be automatically suspended at the end of three months, provided that on full payment of his arrearage he shall be automatically reinstated as a member in good standing from the date of suspension.

CHAPTER 7—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

There shall be a Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association which will function under the jurisdiction of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary. Financial support to the Woman's Auxiliary may be granted at the discretion of the Council. The fiscal year will coincide with that of the Association. See **BYLAWS, CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year.**

CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year shall be October 1, to September 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year.

CHAPTER 9—RULES OF ORDER

The deliberations of this Association shall be governed by parliamentary usage as contained in Roberts' "Rules of Order."

CHAPTER 10—AMENDMENTS

These **BYLAWS** may be amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting after the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table for one day.

FACTS ON SMA

FACTS ON SMA

INDEX

What is the Southern Medical Association?	125
Birth of a Medical Association	125
Vital Statistics	125
Purpose of the Southern Medical Association	125
Organization and Early History of the Southern Medical Association	126
Officers and Governing Bodies of the Southern Medical Association	127
Grants of Power	127
Officers	127
The Governing Bodies:	
The Council	127
The Executive Committee of the Council	127
The Board of Trustees	127
General Administration	127
Membership in the Southern Medical Association	128
Who Can Belong?	128
Dues	128
Membership Statistics by State	128
Membership Statistics by Specialty	129
Activities of the Southern Medical Association	130
I. The Annual Meeting	130
General Information	130
Scientific Sections	130
Scientific and Technical Exhibits	131
The Social Side	131
II. Publications	132
<i>Southern Medical Journal</i>	132
<i>Southern Medicine</i>	133
III. Medical Students' Program	134
IV. Residency Training Grants and Loans	134
V. Lectureship Program	135
VI. Research Project Fund	136
VII. Medical Student Scholarship Fund	136
VIII. Awards	137
The Research Medal (discontinued)	137
The Distinguished Service Award	138
The Seale Harris Medal	138
The Original Research Award	138
Scientific Exhibit Awards	139
Technical Exhibit Award	139
IX. Group Insurance Program	140
Headquarters Office and Staff of the Southern Medical Association	141
Administrative Officers	141
The Headquarters Office	141

WHAT IS THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION?

Even long-time members have difficulty at times recalling all the facts about SMA—so, this portion of the YEARBOOK is designed to give, in capsule form, facts which you—as an Officer—should know about your organization.

BIRTH OF A MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME: Southern Medical Association

DATE OF BIRTH: October 3, 1906

PLACE OF BIRTH: The Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee

FOUNDING FATHERS: Approximately 150 "attending physicians" were on hand for the organizational meeting and of this number some 64 have been identified (see "Golden Anniversary, Southern Medical Association, 1906-1956," page 55).

VITAL STATISTICS

1906

Membership — Approximately 200 members from a six-state territory—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee

Annual Dues—\$2

Scientific Assembly—3 Sections

Publications—none

Assets—Just some dedicated physicians

1974

Approximately 20,000 members from a territory comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

\$30

22 Sections

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL (monthly) and SOUTHERN MEDICINE (bimonthly); both owned and published by the Association

A growing roster of dedicated physicians, an annual meeting unparalleled for its scientific sessions, a debt-free headquarters building valued at \$278,000, in addition to its publications, are but a few of the Association's assets today.

PURPOSE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The exclusive purpose of this unique organization is to develop and foster scientific medicine. Conceived as an organization which could, on a regular basis, promote the progress of scientific medicine generally and, in particular, attack problems peculiar to the South; established as a voluntary, nonprofit organization, and chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, the Association is independent of other medical societies, but works closely with them.

Dedicated exclusively to serving the professional needs of physicians of the South, SMA strives to bring its members into closer touch and in more perfect harmony with each other, creating a society unique in its opportunity for fraternal relationships and in its personal significance.

Although the Association has grown from a membership of approximately 200 in 1906 to a membership of over 20,000 in 1974, its purpose remains the same and is so stated in its **CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ARTICLE II—PURPOSE.**

ORGANIZATION AND EARLY HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The Southern Medical Association, like the sturdy oak, from a little acorn grew; but this was no ordinary acorn. Its embryo contained the elements of need, vision, and opportunity embodied in a previously existing organization known as the Tri-State Medical Association of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, which was composed of some two hundred physicians.

Representatives of the Tri-State group, along with representatives from Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, met in Chattanooga, Tenn., on October 2, 1906, in response to an invitation from the President of the Tennessee State Medical Association. The invitational letter stated that the members of the Nashville Academy of Medicine felt that "there was a growing feeling among doctors of the southern group of states that a Southern Medical Association should be organized."

These representatives, most of whom were presidents of their state medical associations, adopted a resolution for presentation to the Tri-State Medical Association, stating among other reasons, that "a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement in the realm of scientific research is required by the progressive and cultured physicians of the district (the South) than is afforded by the state societies, and which, on account of its large membership, is denied them in the American Medical Association." The resolution, presented the next day (October 3, 1906), called for the merging of the Tri-State Medical Association into this larger body, thereby becoming the nucleus of the proposed Southern Medical Association.

Anticipating favorable action on the resolution, a Committee on Constitution and Bylaws was appointed on October 2, 1906, with instructions to have a tentative draft of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for the proposed Southern Medical Association ready to present to the Tri-State group the next day. Working all night, the Committee drafted a proposed CONSTITUTION calling for the formation of a voluntary, independent organization of physicians which would eventually embrace all of the sixteen Southern states and the District of Columbia. It further called for the Tri-State Medical Association to "thaw and resolve themselves into a dew; to die in order that the baby Southern Medical Association could be born."

In an atmosphere charged with emotion, the resolution and the tentative draft of the first CONSTITUTION were debated as the first order of business of the Tri-State group. There were impassioned pleas "on behalf of the young physicians of the Southern states for a wider field to engage our talents," as well as for "a stimulus, an incentive to spur us on to worthy deeds, to more intensive study, to greater accomplishments in the

field of medicine and surgery." Jere L. Crook, M.D., Chairman, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, tried to make the group visualize a great Southern Medical Association whose programs would deal with diseases peculiar to the Southern states and would present to the world the results of the research, the clinical experience, at the bedside and in the operating room, of the splendid body of men composing the ranks of the medical profession of the South.

Naturally, the fine record of the Tri-State group was ardently defended, citing loyalty and accomplishments of its members. But the arguments for greater opportunities for scientific improvement and for a wider fellowship among physicians triumphed. The founder of the Tri-State group, J. B. Cowan, M.D., Tullahoma, Tenn., who was Chief Surgeon on the staff of Lieutenant General Nathan Bedford Forrest, 1861-1865, understandably loathe to see his own brainchild die, and having pledged to fight any move to that effect, was so impressed with the "pleas of these ambitious young doctors for a chance to try their wings over all Dixie Land" that he moved the adoption of the resolution and the tentative CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS "without changing one jot or one tittle." The motion carried unanimously and thus the Southern Medical Association was born.

The work of organizing moved rapidly—a Nominating Committee was appointed, met promptly, and upon making its report, the first officers of the Southern Medical Association were elected and installed on October 3, 1906, at The Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn.

The first annual meeting was held in Birmingham, Ala., September 24-25, 1907, with a Scientific Assembly composed of three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. At this meeting H. H. Martin, M.D., Savannah, Ga., first President of the Association, summarized the general feeling of the members of the Southern Medical Association in regard to their new organization when, in closing his President's Address, he said:

"I wish to express my entire satisfaction with the unqualified success of this, our first annual meeting, and to publicly thank the various Sections Officers for the most excellent program furnished for this meeting. I have never seen a better one in any medical association in this country. The Southern Medical Association is tonight an accomplished fact. Its future is in your hands to make of it what you will."

Thus began the growth and development of the Southern Medical Association.

OFFICERS AND GOVERNING BODIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Just as the individual shares the responsibility of democratic government, so the individual member of the Southern Medical Association shares the responsibility of managing its affairs. But a pure democracy is an inefficient and cumbersome form of organization, and each of the members does not wish to study and vote on every single detail of the business of the Association. Therefore, provisions have been made whereby grants of power are distributed among officers and governing bodies.

GRANTS OF POWER . . .

The membership has adopted a CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (which it may abolish, change, or amend) which invests power in, and describes the duties of certain bodies and officers of the Association. In addition, the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (1) states the purpose of the Association; (2) establishes requirements for and classes of membership; (3) provides for the scope and mechanics of meetings; (4) describes the manner of election, power, and duties of officers; (5) provides for the election or appointment of committees; (6) establishes and defines the administrative machinery; (7) prescribes dues and fiscal procedures, and (8) provides for amendments.

OFFICERS . . .

The officers of the Association fall into two categories—the elected and the appointed officers. The group of elected officers includes: (1) the General Officers: President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President; (2) the Trustees; and (3) the Section Officers. The group of appointed officers includes: (1) the Administrative Officers: Executive Director, Treasurer, and Editor; and (2) the Councilors and Associate Councilors. A complete outline of the duties of all officers, elected and appointed, is included in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

THE GOVERNING BODIES . . .

THE COUNCIL

Through provisions in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, the membership established the Council as the governing body of the Association, and defined its composition, duties, and powers.

The Council consists of seventeen members; one representing members in each of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia which constitute the territory of the Association. Appointed by the President, a Councilor serves a five-year term, is not eligible for reappointment, and is not eligible for elective office during his tenure as Councilor. The Council elects a Chairman and Vice-Chairman annually.

The Council meets as often and as long as necessary during the annual meetings, and it may be called into Interim session by the Chairman, or on petition of three Councilors. Much of the detail work of the Council is accomplished by efficient use of committees created for specific purposes. Through its Chairman, the Council makes a report of its findings, recommendations, and actions to the membership at the last general session of each annual meeting.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

The Executive Committee of the Council acts for the Council and the membership between annual meetings. This smaller body of eight is composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who also serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three Councilors elected by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association.

The primary function of the Executive Committee of the Council is to consider all matters of business and report its findings and conclusions to the Council for action. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council, however.

The Executive Committee of the Council meets as often and at such places as its Chairman or four of its members may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The title of all property owned by the Association is vested in the Board of Trustees and their successors in office. The Board reviews annually the financial structure of the Association, executes all deeds and major contracts to which the Association is a party, reviews Association policies annually, and acts as a long-range planning committee.

The Board of Trustees is composed of six members elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years, with the oldest member in point of service serving as Chairman.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION . . .

By and large, the official governing bodies of the Association are policy-making groups. Decisions, programs, and policies established by the governing bodies are put into effect through (1) the administrative machinery of the Executive Director and his staff at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Alabama, and (2) the Editor, Assistant Editor, and the Editorial Board.

MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

WHO CAN BELONG . . .

The membership of SMA is by invitation to physicians eligible for membership in the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association provides for active membership as well as for various classes of associate and emeritus membership.

DUES . . .

The modest dues of the Association, which includes the member's subscription to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, keeps mem-

bership in this scientific organization well within the financial reach of all physicians. Effective January 1, 1971, the annual dues were set at \$30, payable in advance, with membership effective on the date of the application.

Life membership is available to members in good standing upon application and the payment of the appropriate fee according to the following table:

Attained Age	Fee	Attained Age	Fee
40	\$965.00	56	\$570.00
41	\$940.00	57	\$550.00
42	\$915.00	58	\$525.00
43	\$890.00	59	\$505.00
44	\$860.00	60	\$485.00
45	\$835.00	61	\$465.00
46	\$810.00	62	\$445.00
47	\$785.00	63	\$425.00
48	\$760.00	64	\$405.00
49	\$735.00	65	\$385.00
50	\$710.00	66	\$370.00
51	\$685.00	67	\$350.00
52	\$660.00	68	\$335.00
53	\$640.00	69	\$320.00
54	\$615.00	70 & up	\$265.00
55	\$590.00		

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATE (as of September 30, 1973)

State	No. of Physicians In State	No. of SMA Members In State	No. of Non-Members In State	Percent of Physicians Who Are SMA Members
Alabama	2,633	1,297	1,336	49%
Arkansas	1,400	496	904	35%
District of Columbia	1,386	419	967	30%
Florida	7,110	2,706	4,404	38%
Georgia	3,649	1,701	1,948	47%
Kentucky	2,363	856	1,507	36%
Louisiana	3,030	1,494	1,536	49%
Maryland	3,707	1,020	2,687	28%
Mississippi	1,450	527	923	36%
Missouri	4,170	1,079	3,091	26%
North Carolina	3,716	1,422	2,294	38%
Oklahoma	1,984	606	1,378	31%
South Carolina	1,964	822	1,142	42%
Tennessee	4,207	1,345	2,862	32%
Texas	10,642	2,514	8,128	24%
Virginia	3,330	1,353	1,977	41%
West Virginia	1,327	445	882	34%
TOTAL	56,763	20,102	37,966	35%
Other States and Foreign		769		
GRAND TOTAL		20,871		

NOTE: For additional information see Exhibit A, page 60.

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY SPECIALTY

(as of September 30, 1973)

	No. of Physicians in Territory	No. of SMA Members in Territory	No. of Non- Members in Territory	Percent of Physicians Who Are SMA Members
Allergy	208	84	124	40%
Anesthesiology	1,893	490	1,403	26%
Colon and Rectal Surgery	138	73	65	53%
Dermatology	824	466	358	57%
Family Practice	14,690	3,799	10,891	26%
Gastroenterology	132	74	58	56%
Gynecology	51	21	30	41%
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	183	48	135	26%
Medicine	8,233	2,609	5,624	32%
Neurology and Psychiatry	552	188	364	34%
Neurosurgery	582	245	337	42%
Obstetrics	105	24	81	23%
Ophthalmology	1,838	663	1,175	36%
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	2,076	1,123	953	54%
Otolaryngology	1,505	570	935	38%
Pathology	1,635	480	1,155	29%
Pediatrics	3,490	777	2,713	22%
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	238	77	161	32%
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	319	178	141	56%
Preventive Medicine	855	102	753	12%
Psychiatry	2,566	569	1,997	22%
Radiology	2,337	899	1,438	38%
Surgery	7,393	2,668	4,725	36%
Urology	1,408	626	782	44%
Others	3,324	1,987	1,337	60%
TOTAL	56,575	18,840	37,735	33%

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

I. THE ANNUAL MEETING

GENERAL INFORMATION . . .

The Association's annual meeting is traditionally held in November each year in one of the cities located within the Association's territory. Dates and sites for the annual meetings are selected at least five years in advance by the Council. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at SMA annual meetings are open to physicians who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies whether or not they are members of the Southern Medical Association. Medical and nursing students, interns, residents, and para-medical personnel may also attend. A registration fee of \$20.00 is charged non-members of the Association attending the annual meeting.

Generally, the format of an annual meeting consists of two parts—the scientific program and the exhibits, both scientific and technical. Specifically, the scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-two Sections, running the gamut from Allergy to Urology. Section work is augmented by general sessions, joint sessions, with two or more Sections cooperating to present programs of special interest, special symposia on timely subjects, scientific closed-circuit television programs, meetings of con-joint societies, postgraduate courses, and scientific and technical exhibits, all designed for one purpose—to help the doctor practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC SECTIONS . . .

The modern concept of Section work was instituted by the Association at its first annual meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in 1907 when scientific programs were presented in three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. Thus the basic reason for the founding of the Association in 1906—"to provide a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement . . ."

As specialization developed, the need for a forum for the discussion of problems and progress in these new fields developed also. The Southern Medical Association has been quick to sense these needs related to special interests and has created Sections for their benefit. The Association has often led the way in the recognition of certain specialties by being the first general medical organization to create Sections for these specialties. When interest in, and the need for more than a single session is demonstrated, and the specific needs cannot be incorporated into existing Section programs, a new Section is created for that special need. At the same time, when need for a Section no longer exists or when its work has been absorbed by other Sections, then such Sections are discontinued. This practice of being constantly alert to the needs and wishes of the physicians in the South has produced an ever-changing list of the Association's Sec-

tions. The following list summarizes the Sections created by the Association in chronological order, with any changes from the original listed under the appropriate Section.

YEAR APPROVED BY COUNCIL		SECTION ON . . .
1906	Medicine	
1906	Surgery	
1906	Ophthalmology	
	1912—changed to Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology	
	1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat	
	1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology	
	1963—changed to Ophthalmology	
1911	Hygiene and Preventive Medicine	
	1913—changed to Public Health	
	1961—changed to Preventive Medicine	
	1968—discontinued	
1912	Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology	
	1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat	
	1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology	
	1963—changed to Otolaryngology	
1916	Pediatrics	
1919	Urology	
1919	Orthopedic Surgery	
	1923—changed to Bone and Joint Surgery	
	1942—changed to Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	
1919	Roentgenology	
	1920—changed to Radiology	
1920	Obstetrics	
1920	Neurology and Psychiatry	
1922	Dermatology and Syphilology	
	1961—changed to Dermatology	
1922	Medical Directors of Southern Life Insurance Companies	
	1923—discontinued	
1923	Pathology	
1924	Gastro-Enterology	
	1931—changed to Gastro-enterology	
1926	Medical Education	
	1938—changed to Medical Education and Hospital Training	
	1954—discontinued	

- 1927 Railway Surgery
- 1944—discontinued
- 1927 Gynecology
- 1937 Anesthesia
- 1945—changed to Anesthesiology
- 1938 Allergy
- 1938 Proctology
- 1970—changed to Colon and Rectal Surgery
- 1941 Physical Therapy
- 1944—changed to Physical Medicine
- 1949—changed to Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
- 1941 General Practice
- 1973—changed to Family Practice
- 1944 Industrial Medicine and Surgery
- 1960 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
- 1973 Chest Diseases

Currently the scientific assembly of the Southern Medical Association is comprised of the following scientific Sections:

SECTION ON

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Allergy | Ophthalmology |
| Anesthesiology | Orthopedic and |
| Chest Diseases | Traumatic Surgery |
| Colon and | Otolaryngology |
| Rectal Surgery | Pathology |
| Dermatology | Pediatrics |
| Gastroenterology | Physical Medicine |
| Family Practice | and Rehabilitation |
| Gynecology | Plastic and |
| Industrial Medicine | Reconstructive |
| and Surgery | Surgery |
| Medicine | Radiology |
| Neurology and | Surgery |
| Psychiatry | Urology |
| Obstetrics | |

Each Section elects its own officers—a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, with primary responsibility for program planning resting on the Secretary. Duties of all officers are outlined in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. Section programs are coordinated in the spring at the Annual Section Secretaries Conference which is attended by the members of the Association's Committee on Scientific Work in addition to the Section Secretaries. Every effort is made to see that well-rounded scientific programs are planned for each Section.

A physician attending a Southern Medical Association meeting is not required to attend only one Section. He may spend time where,

in his opinion, it will be most profitable to him. This freedom to choose provides great program flexibility, variety and personal appeal. At the same time this plan enables the Southern Medical Association to reach one of its continuing goals—helping doctors practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS . . .

Adding greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting are the hundreds of scientific and technical exhibits. Highest standards for both types of exhibits are maintained by Committees which review all proposed exhibits on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physician a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has been proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. Awards are made for the most outstanding scientific exhibits. The sale of technical exhibit space, enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market.

THE SOCIAL SIDE . . .

The annual meeting, while geared primarily to education, also has its moments of relaxation. Thriving on an informal atmosphere—where physicians from every type of practice can meet to exchange ideas—SMA has a widely-known reputation for its "Southern Hospitality" and for many years the SMA meeting has been a wife's choice of a meeting to attend with her husband. Social highlights of the annual meeting include: alumni reunions, Section social events, annual golf tournament, President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance, activities for the ladies planned by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and, of course, fellowship with members of the medical profession from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries.

Following the annual meeting this combination of "fun while you learn" is continued with an Association-sponsored post convention meeting. Low cost trips, yet deluxe in every way, are available for members and their families. Each trip, custom-coordinated for SMA, usually features a Medical Seminar.

II. PUBLICATIONS

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL...

BRIEF HISTORY

During the first years of its history, the Association did not actually own a journal. Various publications were named "official organ of publication" from time to time.

At the annual meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10-12, 1908, arrangements were made for the MEDICAL REPORT OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport, La., to serve as the official organ of publication, name to be changed to JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, effective January 1909 (Vol. 1, No. 1). Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport, La., Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Medical Association, was Editor. It was discontinued as JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION as of December 1909.

The GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, Mobile, Ala., formerly the MOBILE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL, became the Association's official organ of publication with January 1910 (Vol. 16, No. 1). Owners Seale Harris, M.D., and H. A. Moody, M.D., both of Mobile, Ala., served as Editors.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, a publication privately owned by a group of Nashville, Tenn., physicians, began in Nashville, Tenn., July 1908 (Vol. 1, No. 1). It was purchased in October or November 1910 by Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., as principal owner with some other physicians having minor financial interest. Thus, the owners of the GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY merged this publication (Vol. 17, No. 5) with their newly acquired publication, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL with the December 1910 issue (Vol. 3, No. 11). Also, beginning with the December 1910 issue, the new SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL carried the additional designation of JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Editor until November 1921, and H. A. Moody, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Managing Editor until April 1916.

From December 1910 to May 1916, J. A. Witherspoon, M.D., W. D. Haggard, M.D., William Litterer, M.D., W. A. Bryan, M.D., and M. M. Cullon, M.D., all of Nashville, Tenn., and Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport and New Orleans, La., were Associate Editors.

From June 1916 to October 1917, M.Y. Dabney became Managing Editor and James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., became Associate Editor. From December 1917 to December 1919, Dr. Dabney served as Acting Editor while Dr. Harris was on active military duty. From January 1920 to November 1921, both Dr. Dabney and Dr. Garber were designated Associate Editors.

In November 1921 the Southern Medical Association, with a membership of 6,328, purchased the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL from Dr. Harris and his co-owners and elected Dr. Dabney Editor. Dr. Harris resigned as Editor at that meeting. Dr. Dabney served as Editor from December 1921 to December 1954 and his wife, Eugenia B. Dabney, served as Assistant Editor, 1930-1935, and Associate Editor from 1935 until December 1954.

Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas, and Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.,

were Associate Editors from January 1951 to December 1954. Curtice J. Lund, M.D., New Orleans, La., served as an Associate Editor from January 1951 to December 1952. Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as an Associate Editor from January 1954 to December 1954.

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., became Editor and Mr. V. O. Foster Birmingham, Ala., Managing Editor, effective December 1, 1954. Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., became Managing Editor, December 1, 1960. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., became Associate Editor of the JOURNAL in January 1971, and assumed the role of Editor in January 1973, upon Dr. Kampmeier's retirement. Dr. Kampmeier was retained as Advisory Editor.

With sound business and editorial management, the JOURNAL has not only grown in size and financial stability, but it has also grown in scientific stature and influence. Its cumulative contribution to the medical literature parallels and mirrors the growth and scientific development of medicine in the South.

THE JOURNAL TODAY

Throughout its entire life, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has adhered to its main objective announced in the first issue: to help doctors practice better medicine by bringing to them high class, original articles by leading medical researchers and specialists, and general information of concern to the medical profession.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is a general medical publication which presents monthly some 25 major articles, many profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings. Its contents are as broadly based as the practice of medicine and surgery. Articles are chosen from hundreds submitted and from the 300 or so papers presented at the annual scientific sessions by leaders in the various specialized fields of medicine.

Offices of the JOURNAL are in the headquarters building of the Southern Medical Association in Birmingham, Ala. The Editor, Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., is head of the Department of Pediatrics, Children's Memorial Hospital, University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, Oklahoma City, Okla. Dr. Riley began his Editorship of the JOURNAL on January 1, 1973, following the retirement of R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.

Assisting the Editor is an Assistant Editor, Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., M.D., Jacksonville, Fla. (since January 1, 1968); the Editorial Board, established by Dr. Kampmeier, January 1954, which usually consists of ten members who are appointed by the Editor for five-year terms (see YEARBOOK, page 31); and the Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board which is composed of the Secretaries of the Sections of the Southern Medical Association (see YEARBOOK, pages 36-38).

The Association's Executive Director, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., has served as Managing Editor since December 1, 1960.

The JOURNAL carries advertising, often in full color, which helps keep physicians posted on latest pharmaceutical developments. Ads must meet highest professional standards—and they help pay the cost of the magazine so that a subscription is included in the annual membership dues.

Today the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL goes into the 16 Southern states and the District of Columbia which comprise the Associ-

ation's membership territory, as well as all other states, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and 22 European and Asiatic countries. Now one of the most influential medical publications in the world, the JOURNAL brings to the practicing physician knowledge which will enable him to provide the best possible care for patients in this age of rapidly changing modern medicine.

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN . . .

When the Association was only three years old—at the New Orleans Meeting, November 9-11, 1909—the Council recommended the publication of a quarterly bulletin. On November 1, 1912, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, Volume 1, Number 1, was issued. It included the program for the forthcoming annual meeting and other information about the Association. The Council approved this bulletin, authorized its continuance, and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN has been published quarterly since 1912.

At the Miami Beach Meeting in 1957 a proposal to expand the quarterly SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to a monthly publication was reviewed and approved by the Council. The first step of the proposed expansion was taken when the new format of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was introduced with the March 1961 issue with R.

H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., Editor. The BULLETIN has been accepted overwhelmingly by the Southern physicians.

The purpose of the BULLETIN is to provide interesting and up-to-date scientific and non-scientific information for virtually all of the practicing physicians in the Association's membership territory, and to stimulate interest in the Association and its various activities.

Each issue is designed to be of reference value covering various subjects of interest such as current VD problems, cancer, rehabilitation, alcoholism and habituating drugs, family planning, roadside injuries, and the impact of the federal government upon medical care. From 1912 through 1968, the September issue of the BULLETIN contained the preliminary program for the annual meeting. The second step in expanding the BULLETIN came in 1969 when all four of the quarterly issues followed the basic format, but with increased size, and the preliminary program for the annual meeting was published separately. During 1970 the BULLETIN increased to six issues, one every other month.

In January 1972, the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was changed to SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

It is certain that SOUTHERN MEDICINE will continue to grow in stature and become an increasingly important part of the post-graduate life of the men for whom it is designed—the Southern physicians.

III. MEDICAL STUDENTS' PROGRAM

The Medical Students' Program was inaugurated because the Council of the Southern Medical Association wanted to show, by specific action, the enormous interest the Association had in medical education. It was estimated that the majority of physicians practice medicine nearly ten years before attending regional or national medical meetings or any kind of refresher course. The Association's Council took action at the Houston Meeting in 1955 by appointing a Committee on Medical Student Representatives to study the advisability of inviting representatives from the senior classes of medical schools within the territory of the Association to the Association's annual meetings. The Committee recommended this program as a step toward eliminating the time-gap from graduation to postgraduate studies.

The first student guests of the Association, representing approximately one-third of the medical schools located within the Association's territory, came to the Washington Meeting in 1956. The program was continued by inviting one-third of the schools each year until at the Atlanta Meeting in 1959, the cycle was completed. Since this program had become immensely popular, with full approval and cooperation of the deans, the Council voted unanimously at the Atlanta Meeting to make this project an official part of each annual meeting. At the Dallas Meeting in 1961, it was decided by the Council that the program should be expanded by inviting two-thirds of the schools to partici-

pate in 1962 and all schools in the Association's territory to participate in 1963. The Executive Committee of the Council further expanded this program in January 1968 by recommending that each school in the Association's territory be invited to send not only a senior class representative, but a representative from the junior class as well.

The Executive Committee of the Council decided in February 1971, that beginning with the Miami Beach Meeting, 1971, the Association invite only a representative from the junior class.

Special sessions are planned for the representatives during each annual meeting and the students are special guests of the President at the President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance. In addition to the special sessions planned for the students, they are invited to attend and participate in all scientific activities of an annual meeting.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to give students an opportunity to participate in a full-scale medical meeting; (2) to teach students that study does not cease when classrooms are left and point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation; (3) to make students aware that medical organizations are engaged in a continuous effort to promote research and present results to practicing physicians, and that through the scientific sessions "postgraduate" courses in medicine are offered; and (4) to urge the students to share their findings with their classmates upon returning to school.

IV. RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN FUND

ORIGINALLY A GRANT PROGRAM . . .

Recognizing the increasing need of financial assistance for those physicians who had completed their formal education, but who were seeking additional education in the form of residency training and fellowships, the Southern Medical Association established the Southern Medical Association Residency Training Grant Fund at the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1962. This project of the Association provided funds to allow a physician to complete a chosen number of years of training without adding to his previous indebtedness and still receive an income, which, while not necessarily commensurate with his education and value, would allow him a comfortable existence during this training period. The first four grants under this program were awarded in 1963 for the residency year 1963-64. Five grants were awarded in July 1964; seven, July 1965; ten, July 1966; eleven, July 1967; fourteen, July 1968.

The Grant Fund was established so that recipients, as well as other members of the Association, could make tax-deductible donations to the Fund thereby increasing the number of residents who could be assisted. While recipients of a grant assumed no legal obligation to repay, it was hoped all would assume a moral obligation to do so.

THEN A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At the New Orleans Meeting, November 1968, the Council voted to change the existing Residency Training Grant Fund to the Residency Training Loan Fund and the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS were amended by changing the committee's name to the Committee on Grants and Loans. The amount available for loans for the year July 1969-July 1970 was \$30,000.

NOW A GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM . . .

In order to provide assistance to those in financial need as well as give recognition to exceptional individuals, greater flexibility was needed in the Program. Therefore, the Council voted at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, to give the Committee on Grants and Loans full authority to determine the needs and merits of each applicant and decide if a grant should be awarded or if a loan should be approved. The total amount of funds to be available for grants and loans for the year July 1973-July 1974 is \$56,000 (\$16,000, grants; \$40,000, loans).

RULES GOVERNING THE GRANT AND LOAN FUND . . .

(1) **Eligibility Requirements.** . . . In order to be eligible to apply for a loan or grant from this Fund, an applicant must satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) shall be a citizen of the United States of America;
- (b) shall be a graduate of an accredited medical school;
- (c) shall have completed internship prior to receipt of first loan or grant payment (application may be made, however, during final portion of internship);
- (d) shall be engaged (or accepted) in residency training in an approved hospital in the territory of the Southern Medical Association;
- (e) shall be engaged in part-time clinical or laboratory research;
- (f) shall be required to be personally interviewed by the Association's Council or the Councilor's appointee in the appropriate state (Councilors are to secure information and submit a written report on each applicant to the Committee on Grants and Loans by the deadline for receiving applications each year, April 1).

Persons serving in the armed forces shall not be eligible nor shall the Grant and Loan Fund be made available to medical students and interns (other than those interns qualifying under c above).

(2) **Selection of Recipients.** . . . The criteria for the selection of loan or grant recipients shall be based on need and potential. Selection shall be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans prior to July 1.

(3) **Amount of Loan or Grant.** . . . The loan or grant shall be primarily for personal use with the exact amount determined by individual need. The maximum loan or grant available to one applicant shall be \$2,400, payable at the rate of \$200 per month for twelve months, beginning annually on July 1. A recipient may apply for additional loans or grants.

(4) **Application for Loan.** . . . Official application forms may be secured from the Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Applications are primarily for a loan. The Committee, however, may decide to award a limited number of grants based on evidence that the applying physician is seeking additional educational experiences at a sacrifice in both time and money. Applicants shall be required to submit to the headquarters office by April 1.

- (a) a completed official application form;
- (b) a curriculum vitae;
- (c) a 200-word summary of research project;
- (d) a resume of previous accomplishments and future plans;
- (e) two letters of recommendation from current senior associates and one letter from the dean of the medical school from which the applicant graduated.

Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for the interview as outlined under (1) **Eligibility Requirements** (f).

(5) **Interest Rate on Loans.** . . . No interest shall be charged on loans made from this Fund until the beginning of the third year after the completion of recipient's residency training or at the end of the fifth year after recipient's graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be one percent.

(6) **Requirements for Loan Recipients.** . . . Loan Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) sign properly executed promissory notes to be filed at the SMA headquarters office;
- (b) submit a progress report of the year's activities at the end of the loan year.

(7) **Requirements for Grant Recipients.** . . . Grant Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) submit progress reports to the headquarters office every six months (January 1 and July 1);
- (b) remember that acceptance of a grant carries a moral obligation to repay grant monies received when circumstances permit by making tax-deductible donations to the SMA Grant and Loan Fund.

V. LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

During the Miami Beach Meeting in 1967, the Executive Director recommended that the Council adopt a long-range program of activities in keeping with the purpose of the Association. The suggestion that the Association sponsor a Lectureship Program was referred to the Executive Committee of the Council for consideration at its meeting in January 1968 and at that time the Southern Medical Association's Lectureship Program was established, thereby taking one more step toward fulfilling the purpose of the Association—to develop and foster scientific medicine. This Program, under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans, has \$19,500 available annually.

RULES GOVERNING THE LECTURESHIP PROGRAM . . .

(1) **Who Can Participate.** . . . The Lectureship Program is budgeted \$500 for each of the medical schools in the Association's territory. It is left to the discretion of the state Councilor as to whether funds available are used to support a speaker in the medical school(s) in his state or in the community hospital(s) in his state.

(2) **Amount Available.** . . . The amount available per state is based on the number of medical schools in that state.

VI. RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

Members of the Committee on Grants and Loans observed that funds for initiating small research projects were not readily available in most medical centers or training areas. Therefore, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, the Council established the SMA Research Project Fund. This Fund originally consisted of \$6,000 annually from which grants could be made to those participating in investigative projects. Due to the large number of applications received for grants from this Fund during the first year of operation, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended to the Council at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970, that the amount of grants be increased to \$20,000 annually (July 1-June 30). This Fund is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

At the San Antonio Meeting, November 1973, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended that the amount for grants be increased to \$24,000 annually.

RULES GOVERNING THE RESEARCH PROJECT FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans and Heads of Departments at the medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for those participating in investigative projects.

(b) Money in the Research Project Fund will be available primarily to senior resi-

dents in research and junior house staff officers rather than to department heads. (c) The maximum grant available from this Fund, per school per year, shall be \$1,000.

(2) Purpose

(a) A grant from this Fund shall be primarily for the purpose of starting a new project, or for the continuation of a relatively new project. Only for a special purpose or use may funds be awarded to established projects.

(b) A grant from this Fund shall be used for the purchase of expendable items only. This includes the purchase and maintenance of animals.

(3) Application. . . .

(a) Official application forms may be secured by writing the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Deadline for receiving applications is April 1.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a grant is awarded, the Southern Medical Association shall issue a check jointly to the principle investigator and the institution with which he is connected. The check shall be mailed to the principle investigator.

(5) Requirements. . . . Recipients of grants from this Fund shall be required to send to the Southern Medical Association a summary of the results of the research project upon its completion.

VII. MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognizing the need for providing assistance to first-year medical students, particularly those of superior abilities, the Council established the Southern Medical Association Medical Student Scholarship fund at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969. This Fund, consisting of \$19,500 annually, is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

RULES GOVERNING THE MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans of all medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for scholarships for first-year medical students.

(b) The maximum scholarship available from this Fund, per school per year (September 1-August 31), shall be \$500. At the

Dean's discretion, the maximum amount may be divided between two or more students.

(2) Purpose. . . . A scholarship from this Fund shall be for the purpose of giving aid in providing tuition to a first-year student of superior ability who is in need of scholarship funds.

(3) Application. . . .

(a) Application for a scholarship from this Fund must be made by the Dean on behalf of his student, by writing to the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205.

(b) The letter should give:

- (1) full name and mailing address of the student;
- (2) explanation of student's need;
- (3) deserving qualities of the student for a scholarship.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a scholarship is awarded, the headquarters office shall notify the Dean, and shall issue a check and send it directly to the medical school.

VIII. AWARDS

The Southern Medical Association has created from time to time awards so that the Association might honor worthy members. Presently there are three official awards of the Association; the Distinguished Service Award; the Seale Harris Medal; and the Original Research Award. Nomination and application forms, which may be obtained from the headquarters office, must be received at the headquarters office by August 1.

All nominations and applications are considered by the Committee on Special Awards. This confidential Committee, consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, is appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it submits the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may then select one for each respective award and presentation of the awards takes place at the last general session of the annual meeting.

THE RESEARCH MEDAL . . .

During the 1912 annual meeting in Jacksonville, Fla., the Association established the Research Medal which could be awarded from time to time to a member of the Association for meritorious and original research work provided the member had made contributions to medical science of sufficient importance to merit this distinction.

In 1961 both the Research Medal and the Original Research Award existed. Then in 1962 the Research Medal as established in 1912 was discontinued in favor of the Original Research Award.

Recipients of the Research Medal

- 1912—Jacksonville Meeting—C. C. Bass, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for his epoch-making achievement in the study of malaria, namely: the cultivation of the malaria parasites in artificial media."
- 1916—Atlanta Meeting—J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., Richmond, Va., "in recognition of his original contributions and studies in the domain of vascular surgery."
- 1921—Hot Springs Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "for his original and meritorious investigations in the parasitology of tropical diseases."
- 1932—Birmingham Meeting—Evarts A. Graham, M.D., St. Louis, Mo., "for his outstanding research work, especially on the diagnosis and pathology of inflammatory diseases of the gallbladder and liver."
- 1933—Richmond Meeting—William deB. MacNider, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C., "for original and meritorious research, especially in the field of experimental nephritis."
- 1937—New Orleans Meeting—Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "for his outstanding achievements through his research on the cultivation and the nature of viruses."
- 1940—Louisville Meeting—Alfred Blalock, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "in recognition of his distinguished contributions to knowledge of the circulation, especially in relation to shock."
- 1942—Richmond Meeting—Perrin H. Long, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the knowledge of bacteriology and chemotherapy."
- 1943—Cincinnati Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to our knowledge of the science of human nutrition, especially in his elucidation of the earlier and better methods of diagnosis and treatment of disease."
- 1945—Cincinnati Meeting—Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his outstanding contributions toward the elucidation of structural and functional aspects of cardiovascular disease and particularly of practical problems arising from failure of the circulation."
- 1946—Miami Meeting—William H. Sebrell, Jr., M.D., Bethesda, Md., "in recognition of his important contributions to the understanding of nutrition and its relation to public health."
- 1947—Baltimore Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La., "in recognition of his important investigations in the clinical physiology of the circulation and of his valuable contributions of the understanding of cardiovascular disorders."
- 1949—Cincinnati Meeting—Seale Harris, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his original and pioneer description of hyperinsulinism, for continued and meritorious achievements in the fields of nutrition and metabolism and especially his investigations of diabetes mellitus and his contributions to its treatment."
- 1950—St. Louis Meeting—Guy L. Hunner, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "for clarifying the relationship of focal infections as disease producers in the genitourinary tract, and especially for his constructive work on the diagnosis and treatment of the medical and surgical diseases of the urinary tract."
- 1954—St. Louis Meeting—Robert E. Stone, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in appreciation of his outstanding professional attainments and original research of benefit to mankind in the recognition and treatment of nutritional disorders and diseases of metabolism."
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Joseph M. Hill, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his many contributions in the field of hematology, particularly in his original mass production method of desiccating human plasma and application in the therapy of shock, in his additions to the knowledge concerning the Rh factor, and in his current studies on leukemia."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Leslie V. Rush, M.D., Meridian, Miss., "for research resulting in the development of the Rush pin, an intramedullary steel pin for internal fixation of fractures."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—May Owen, M.D., Fort Worth, Texas, "for research in determining that glove powder was the cause of foreign-body granuloma on the serosal surface of the intestines in abdominal surgery."

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD . . .

At the Houston Meeting in 1955 the Association created the Distinguished Service Award which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all nominations and the recipient is notified and receives the Award at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award

- 1956—Washington Meeting—Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Charleston, S. C.
- 1958—New Orleans Meeting—T. W. Moore, M.D., Huntington, W. Va.
- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—R. L. Sanders, M.D., Memphis, Tenn.
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Everett S. Lain, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Wilbur C. Davison, M.D., Durham, N. C.
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Fount Richardson, M.D., Fayetteville, Ark. (posthumously)
- 1964—Memphis Meeting—Hollis E. Johnson, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1965—Houston Meeting—Milford O. Rouse, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Robert D. Moreton, M.D., Houston, Texas
- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—M. Pinson Neal, Sr., M.D., Columbia, Mo.
- 1969—Atlanta Meeting—R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas
- 1971—Miami Beach Meeting—Seymour F. Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—Charles M. Caravati, M.D., Richmond, Va.
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Edgar Hull, M.D., Pascagoula, Miss.

THE SEALE HARRIS MEDAL . . .

This medal, established at the New Orleans Meeting in 1958, may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. After nominations are evaluated by the Committee on Special Awards, the recipient is notified and receives the medal at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Seale Harris Medal

- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his contributions and accomplishments in the field of nutrition."

1960—St. Louis Meeting—Nicholas C. High-tower, Jr., M.D., Temple, Texas, "for his investigations and achievements in the field of metabolic diseases and gastroenterology."

1961—Dallas Meeting—Henry H. Turner, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla., "for his distinguished and meritorious work in glandular disorders in the human, to which he has contributed internationally, and for which he is so widely accepted as an authority."

1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his investigations on the synovial fluid in normal subjects and in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and for more recent studies on the chemical nature of hyaluronic acid."

1963—New Orleans Meeting—Joe M. Blumberg, M.D., Washington, D. C., "for his investigations and achievements in pathology and research, and for his contributions to medicine which have been recognized and accepted all over the world."

1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Julian M. Ruffin, M.D., Durham, N.C., "for his original investigative work centering about the malabsorption state, elucidation of the etiology of Whipple's disease and its management, and the nature of duodenal ulcer pain." (Note: actual presentation of this award was at the 1968 Meeting in New Orleans.)

1970—Dallas Meeting—Grace Goldsmith, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for her investigations and research in the fields of metabolism and nutrition."

1972—New Orleans Meeting—John T. Galambos, M.D., Atlanta, Ga., "for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology."

1973—San Antonio Meeting—Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., Houston, Texas, "for his work in intravenous alimentation."

THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH AWARD . . .

At the Dallas Meeting in 1961 the Association established the Original Research Award consisting of a medal and cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and a photograph to the headquarters office by August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all essays submitted, and the winner is notified that the Award will be presented at the last general session of the annual meeting.

Recipients of the Original Research Award

1968—New Orleans Meeting—Donald E. McCollum, M.D., Durham, N. C., Robert S. Mathews, M.D., Greenville, S. C., and Michael T. O'Neil, M.D., Durham, N. C., for their essay "Aseptic Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Associated Diseases and Evaluation of Treatment."

1973—San Antonio Meeting—Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D., Houston, Texas, for his work in building the first practical head for the housing of cobalt in the giving of external radiation.

THE SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS . . .

Scientific exhibits became an official part of the annual meeting at the Louisville Meeting in 1920. The Council established a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards and Certificates were given for: Best Exhibit by an individual Physician; Best Exhibit by a Medical School; Best General Exhibit. In 1924 the Council voted to change the award designation to: First Award; Second Award; Third Award; and Honorable Mention Award(s) at the discretion of the Committee.

In April 1971 it was the decision of the Executive Committee of the Council that scientific exhibits be grouped into three categories: individual practitioner or small group; medical centers or large clinical groups; and government agencies.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards is a subcommittee of the Committee on Scientific Work.

The following standards are used by the Committee in making the awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

Scientific exhibit awards are in the form of Certificates which are presented to the winners. Also, an appropriate sign is placed on each of the winning exhibits.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD . . .

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council held in Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, the C. P. Lorz Award for the outstanding Technical Exhibit was established. The first C. P. Lorz award was presented as follows:

1973—San Antonio Meeting—Roche Laboratories, "Heart Sounds."

IX. GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Southern Medical Association has had a group Insurance Program since November 1952 when the Disability Insurance Plan was approved by the Council during the Miami Meeting. The Insurance Program was expanded in February 1958 with the addition of the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan; the Major Hospital Insurance Plan in March 1958; the Life Insurance Plan in April 1959; and the Office Overhead Expense Plan in August 1960.

The Association's Committee on Insurance, alert to the needs and wishes of the members of the Association, has continuously up-dated the various Plans in an effort to provide the most coverage for the premium dollar and, ultimately, the best group insurance program available to the medical profession.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE? . . .

- SMA members and associate members (all coverages)
- Spouses of SMA members and dependent children from 14 days to 23 years, or 23-25 years if students (Life Insurance and Major Hospital only)
- Employees of SMA members (Life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Major Hospital only)

PLANS INCLUDED IN THE SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$60,000)
Payable in event of death due to any cause. Four plans from which to choose. Dependent coverage available.
 2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$150,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Three plans from which to choose. Spouse benefits also available.
 3. LONG-TERM DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$1,500 per month)
Guaranteed monthly income in the event of long term disability. Several plans from which to choose with varying waiting and benefit payment periods. Maximum benefit payment periods—accident benefits payable to age 65; sickness benefits payable up to ten years (to age 65).
- Special Surviving Spouse Benefit: If insured should die while receiving disability income—payments will be continued to surviving spouse for up to 12 months.**
4. ONE-YEAR DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$1,500 per month). Guaranteed monthly income in the event of sickness or dis-

ability. Sickness and accident benefits payable from first day; confinement not required. Premium waived if totally disabled.

5. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$100,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his eligible family members, for each separate illness or injury.
6. OFFICE OVERHEAD EXPENSE DISABILITY INSURANCE (Up to \$1,500 per month)
\$500 to \$1,500 per month provided to cover rent, telephone, electricity, heat, water, employees' salaries, depreciation, and other customary fixed office expenses. Benefits payable after insured has been disabled for 31 days; benefits are then retroactive to the first day of disability. Eight plans from which to choose.
7. SURVIVOR ANNUITY INCOME (up to \$1,000 per month)
\$100 to \$1,000 per month for five years to any named beneficiary. If named beneficiary is surviving spouse, benefits continue for 15 years or until death or remarriage of the beneficiary. If member and spouse are killed in the same accident benefits will continue until the youngest child reaches age 19, or to age 23 if a full-time student.

PLANS AVAILABLE TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES OF SMA MEMBER PHYSICIANS . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$15,000)
Payable in the event of death due to any cause. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employ of SMA member.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$15,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employ of SMA member. No dependent coverages available.
3. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$50,000 maximum payment available for each separate illness or injury. No dependent coverage available.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE AND STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS...

Records were maintained by the physicians elected to the offices of Secretary, Treasurer, or Secretary and Treasurer, until November 1910 when Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., was elected Secretary and Treasurer. Dr. Harris maintained the offices of the Association in Mobile, Ala., from November 1910 until July 1915 when he moved to Birmingham, Ala., and relocated the Association's offices in the Empire Building. Dr. Harris served as Secretary and Treasurer, as well as Editor, until his retirement in 1921. While Dr. Harris was on military duty, November 1917-November 1919, James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., filled in as Acting Secretary.

When Dr. Harris retired in 1921, Mr. C. P. Loran, Birmingham, Ala., was named to the position of Secretary, Treasurer and Business Manager, a job he filled until November 1928. Mr. Loran had worked for Dr. Harris since 1912 as Business Manager of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, which was then privately owned by Dr. Harris. Mr. Loran was designated Assistant Treasurer of the Association in November 1914 and Business Manager of the Association in November 1916. Mr. Loran's title was altered to Secretary, Treasurer and General Manager in November 1928, and under the all-inclusive title of Secretary-Manager, he served until December 1, 1954. During Mr. Loran's leave of absence due to illness, Emmett B. Carmichael, Ph.D., Birmingham, Ala., was appointed Acting Secretary-Manager from July 16, 1948, to October 31, 1948. Dr. Carmichael in turn appointed Mr. Robert F. Butts, who had been Assistant to Mr. Loran since 1948, as Assistant Secretary-Manager.

Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., took over the executive duties of the Association with the new title of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, with a five-year contract on December 1, 1954. However, the Council, wishing to continue utilizing the vast experiences of Mr. Loran, voted to retain Mr. Loran, after his retirement December 1, 1954, as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor for a period of three years. This arrangement was renewed for a second three-year period ending December 1, 1957. Mr. Butts, who had served as Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950, and Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954, was elected Business Manager with a five-year contract beginning December 1, 1954.

In September 1959 Mr. Foster became ill before fulfilling his contract. Mr. Butts was asked to serve as Acting Executive Secretary and Treasurer until further notice in addition to continuing as Business Manager.

Due to his mature years and impaired health, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1959, the Council relieved Mr. Loran of his assignment (which would not have expired until December 1, 1960) as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor and bestowed upon him the permanent title of Advisor and Special Consultant. The Council extended Mr. Foster's contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959—

December 1, 1960, and named Mr. Butts as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and extended him a new five-year contract as Business Manager, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1964. (This contract was later extended by one year so that all Mr. Butts' contracts would have the same expiration date.)

In January 1960 the Executive Committee of the Council took the following actions regarding the Association's executive personnel: (1) Mr. Butts' one-year contract as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled and he was named Executive Secretary and Treasurer on a five-year contract, effective February 1, 1960, in addition to his contract as Business Manager; and (2) Mr. Foster's one-year contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled, and he was named Professional Relations Counselor, a position he held from February 1, 1960, to July 1, 1960, when he retired.

At the Dallas Meeting, November 1961, the title of Executive Director, which would include his present titles of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, Business Manager, and Managing Editor, was given to Mr. Butts.

Mr. Butts' contract as Executive Director was renewed for five years, December 1, 1970-December 1, 1975, at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970.

On February 27, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council, at its meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., named Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., as Assistant Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and extended to him a contract for five years, December 1, 1970-December 1, 1975.

Mr. Evans joined the SMA staff in February 1960 and prior to his becoming Assistant Executive Director, served as Administrative Assistant, Assistant Business Manager, and Business Manager.

THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE...

As mentioned previously, the Association's offices were in the Van Antwerp Building, Mobile, Ala., from November 1910-July 1915, and in the Empire Building, Birmingham, Ala., from July 15, 1915 until 1958.

Ground-breaking ceremonies for one of the country's most modern association buildings were held on August 4, 1957. The split-level structure of masonry and glass, located at 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., completed at a cost of \$250,000, dedicated September 7, 1958, is now completely owned by the Southern Medical Association.

The headquarters office contains 6,854 square feet of space and is situated on a lot of nearly one and one-half acres. It provides a meeting place and business center, executive offices, offices for the Association's publication's, Woman's Auxiliary room, mailing room, conference room, and storage space.

This well-equipped office building, tastefully decorated, provides a comfortable and pleasant place for the Executive Director and his staff to carry out the administrative duties and activities of the Association.

SECTION OFFICERS
GUIDE



SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE

INDEX

	Page
Brochures	150
Business Meeting	155
Chairman, Duties of	153
Committee on Scientific Work	148
Editorial Committee	152
Executive Committee	152
General Symposia	149
Information for Authors	156
Introduction	147
Meeting Room Accommodations	150
Nominating Committee	152
Official Guest Speaker	155
Program Participation Rules	150
Scientific Exhibits	150
Scientific Program for Annual Meeting	149
Scientific Schedule and Program Material	149
Secretary, Duties of	154
Section Meetings	149
Section Officers	152
Section Officers' Expenses	152
Section Program	149
Section Secretaries Conference	148
Sections of the Southern Medical Association	151
Slides, Suggestions for the Preparation of	158
Social Event	155
Technical Exhibits	150
Time Limits and Publication Data	150

INTRODUCTION

The annual meeting of the Southern Medical Association is a postgraduate educational meeting at which subjects pertaining to the science and art of medicine are presented and discussed. This scientific meeting is divided into twenty-two Sections representing the various branches of medicine.

This portion of the YEARBOOK is intended as a Guide to Section Officers to explain some of the major rules and methods of procedure that should be observed by the Section Officers when preparing for an annual meeting. While the stipulations regarding the scientific work as stated in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association must be followed, the other provisions set forth in this portion of the YEARBOOK are mainly to act as a guide and Section Officers should constantly strive to develop new types of programs or experiment with new media for the transmission of medical knowledge.

THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work was created in 1958 at the recommendation of a Study Committee appointed by President W. Kelly West to evaluate the possible need for such a committee. The duties of the Committee on Scientific Work shall be as follows: (1) **Membership and Officers:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. (2) **Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. (3) **Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman

of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

THE SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE

The Section Secretaries Conference is held annually in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting in the early spring, usually in the months of February or March.

The Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and headquarters personnel meet together at this Conference to work out the general schedule for the scientific portion of the annual meeting, including coordination of the various Section programs, selection of topics to be developed into general symposia, and the scheduling of television time (when available) for Sections desiring it. The Association will reimburse expenses incurred in attending this Conference.

Each Section Secretary should be prepared to state the number of half-day sessions desired by his Section and advise whether or not the Section wishes to utilize television (when available) in the Section program.

Secretaries select meeting dates at the Section Conference by means of a rotating schedule which is as follows:

1974 ROTATION SCHEDULE FOR SECTIONS

- Group 5—Colon & Rectal Surgery, Radiology, Surgery, Urology, Chest Diseases
- Group 1—Family Practice, Allergy, Anesthesiology, Dermatology, Gastroenterology
- Group 2—Gynecology, Industrial Medicine & Surgery, Medicine, Neurology & Psychiatry
- Group 3—Obstetrics, Ophthalmology, Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery, Otolaryngology
- Group 4—Pathology, Pediatrics, Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The scientific program for an annual meeting is prepared by the Section Officers of the twenty-two Sections. The duties of each of the Section Officers in regard to preparing the program are outlined in the following pages. The overall program of an annual meeting is divided into the following parts which are reviewed in detail in the following pages:

1. **General Symposia***, selected at the Section Secretaries Conference.
2. **Section Meetings***, programs selected by the Section Secretaries.
3. **Scientific Exhibits**, as selected by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits.
4. **Technical Exhibits**.

Participation in any part of the scientific program is open to all members of the Southern Medical Association and invited guests. Invited guests may include physicians who are not members of the Association and others in fields allied to medicine, such as dentists, pharmacists, chemists, physicists, etc. It is up to the Section Officers to determine whether or not a person is qualified to appear on a Section program.

1. GENERAL SYMPOSIA

Each year at the Section Secretaries Conference, topics are presented and an open discussion held in order to determine the most worthy subject to be developed into a General Symposium. There is no set number of symposia, however, generally there are from one to four such programs.

After the subject, or subjects, have been selected, a Chairman is appointed to formulate each symposium. The Chairman of such a program is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program.

2. POSTGRADUATE COURSES

At the Section Secretaries Conference held in San Antonio, Texas, March, 1973, it was decided that the Association would sponsor postgraduate courses.

After a subject has been chosen, a Director is appointed to formulate the course, working with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Course Director is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program. The Course Director is fully responsible for all details concerning the course.

3. SECTION MEETINGS

The responsibilities of the Section Chairman and the Section Secretary regarding Section meetings are outlined on pages 000 and 000 under "Duties of Section Chairman," and "Duties of Section Secretary."

*Note: These programs may also include panel discussions, medical roundtables, etc., and other means of medical communication for which no formal "papers" are prepared.

SECTION PROGRAM . . .

There is no set time when the Sections must hold their sessions. The schedule varies from year to year and is determined at the annual Section Secretaries Conference. Two or more Sections may hold a "joint" meeting at the discretion of the Section Officers. Secretaries of Sections involved in a joint meeting must designate the Section in charge and the Secretary of the Section in charge will be held responsible for the program.

Each Section may hold as many half-day sessions as it deems necessary. However, Section Officers are urged to request only the number of half-day sessions for which there is a sufficient supply of interesting and educational material.

SCIENTIFIC SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM MATERIAL . . .

Section Secretaries meet with the Committee on Scientific Work in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting in the early spring, usually in the months of February or March. **The complete program, with abstracts, as finally selected by the Section Secretaries, must be sent to the headquarters office by July 1.** The preliminary program is published in September and also appears in the October issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. This preliminary program is prepared for publication by the headquarters staff from the copy furnished by the Section Secretaries. The same material is used for the final Official Program. It is very important, therefore, that the Section Secretaries verify the correct spelling of participants' names, correct addresses, and correct titles of all papers scheduled. The Section Secretary shall advise the headquarters office of any projection equipment or other special equipment required by the essayists. This information is requested of the essayists on special forms furnished the Secretary by the headquarters office. The Section Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office.

A maximum of ten papers per half-day session is recommended. Whether a Section will have five or ten papers per session is left to the discretion of the Section Secretary. However, a thirty-minute intermission for viewing exhibits **must** be arranged for in each half-day session and a Section Business Session must also be scheduled during one of the Section's sessions.

A "panel discussion" in which there are several participants who take part in no prearranged order shall be considered as one "paper" for each thirty minutes that the panel is scheduled to last. A panel shall have a moderator and three or more panelists, all of whom shall speak on one basic topic.

A "symposium" where the participants speak according to a prearranged schedule shall be considered to have as many "papers" as there are speakers. A symposium should have a moderator and as many participants as deemed advisable. Each participant, while speaking on one phase of the overall topic, shall have an individual "paper" and title.

It is recommended that the Section Secretaries, in formulating their programs, keep in mind the large number of physicians in the South doing family practice, and that a portion of each Section program consist of practical papers that would be helpful to family practitioners.

TIME LIMITS AND PUBLICATION DATA . . .

All papers presented as a part of the Section program shall be limited to fifteen minutes, with the exception of the paper presented by a Section's official Guest Speaker whose time shall be set by the Secretary and Chairman of the Section.

The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions should not exceed three minutes each. No one may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussions is not to exceed five minutes.

All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. The Officers of each Section, along with the Section's Editorial Committee are responsible for evaluating all papers for the Editor in regard to timeliness of publication, quality, and educational value. This should be done during the annual meeting.

Extemporaneous discussion will not be considered for publication except when a Section Officer requests it. In such a case, the Section Secretary shall have such extemporaneous discussion reduced to writing by the discussant and transmitted to the headquarters office. Actual publication of such data is at the discretion of the Editor.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION RULES . . .

A person, other than an official Guest Speaker, cannot appear on the same Section program as an essayist two years in succession. Neither may he appear before more than one Section nor present more than one paper at any one annual meeting. This does not prevent him from participating otherwise in any one or all of the following activities:

- Cocauthor of another paper
- Discussant of another paper
- Participation in a television program
- Participation in a panel discussion
- Participation in a symposium
- Moderator for medical roundtable

An essayist on the program who fails to appear cannot be scheduled to appear on the program again for two years.

BROCHURES . . .

The Association designs and mails brochures each spring and fall to all physicians in SMA's territory. The purpose of the spring brochure is to encourage participation in the forthcoming annual meeting. The brochure points out the many ways a person may be a program participant and gives a complete list of the Section Officers, emphasizing that the Section Secretary should be contacted regarding a possible place on the program for an annual meeting.

The fall brochure is a "Preview of the Annual Meeting."

Every effort is made to design an attractive, colorful brochure that will not only be eye-catching to the physicians, but also pro-

vide them with as much information on the Association and the annual meeting as possible.

MEETING ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS . . .

The facilities available for good meeting rooms will vary in each city. The Association procures the best meeting facilities possible and assigns meeting rooms to the different Section according to the size of the expected audience. All meeting rooms are equipped as completely as possible with:

- Platform
- Lectern
- Speakers' Table
- Chairs
- Projector for 3 1/4" x 4" lantern slides
- Carousel projector with universal trays for 2" x 2" (35 mm.) slides
- Screen
- Operator for projection equipment
- Regular and electric pointers
- Blackboard, erasers, chalk
- Stop and go signals
- Public address system if room requires it (one microphone, or more if requested)
- Water and glasses

The Section Secretaries are responsible for notifying the headquarters office if other equipment is needed.

4. SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Each applicant for scientific exhibit space must fill in and sign the regular application form for space. Application forms are available at the headquarters office and each Section Secretary is given a supply for distribution. The deadline for the receipt of applications is specified on the application form.

Exhibits may exemplify original investigation or may review a given subject, bringing together all pertinent known facts. Each exhibit must be attended throughout the meeting by the author of the exhibit or a competent representative.

Section Officers should always be on the alert for outstanding exhibits and should encourage authors of such exhibits to apply for scientific exhibit space as early in the year as possible.

The acceptance or rejection of applications is governed by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Actual exhibit space is assigned by the headquarters staff.

Certificates of Award for the best scientific exhibits and several Honorable Mention awards are given.

5. TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Technical exhibits add greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting. Highest standards are maintained in the selection of exhibits which are reviewed on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physicians a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. The sale of technical exhibit space enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market. **During an annual meeting Section Officers should encourage physicians to visit the technical exhibits during intermissions.**

SECTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-two Sections according to the different branches of medicine. The Sections are listed below as well as the year each was established.

Allergy—1938
Anesthesiology—1937
Chest Diseases—1973
Colon and Rectal Surgery—1938
Dermatology—1922
Gastroenterology—1924
Family Practice—1941
Gynecology—1927
Industrial Medicine and Surgery—1944
Medicine—1906
Neurology and Psychiatry—1920
Obstetrics—1920

Ophthalmology—1906
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery—1919
Otolaryngology—1912
Pathology—1923
Pediatrics—1916
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation—1941
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery—1960
Radiology—1919
Surgery—1906
Urology—1919

Each Section elects its own officers, makes its own rules and regulations for the conduct of Section work (insofar as they do not conflict with the CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS of the Association and the rules and regulations as set up by the Committee on Scientific Work and the Council) and prepares its own program under the general supervision of the Committee on Scientific Work.

SECTION OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

SECTION OFFICERS . . .

The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the Southern Medical Association. Associate and honorary members are not eligible to hold office. The Section Secretary should consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

SECTION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE . . .

Each Section is encouraged to designate an Executive or Advisory Committee which should consist of current officers and immediate past Chairmen. The Chairman of the Section serves as Chairman of the Section Executive Committee.

The chief duties of the Section Executive Committee are as follows:

1. to aid in planning the work of the Section;
2. to evaluate papers read before the Section for possible publication if Section has no Editorial Committee;
3. to serve as a Section Nominating Committee when requested;
4. to fill vacancies that occur among Section Officers;
5. to perform such other duties, from time to time, as appear necessary.

SECTION NOMINATING COMMITTEE . . .

A Section Nominating Committee should be selected for the purpose of placing in nomination the names of proposed Section Officers. If the Section wishes, the Section's Executive or Advisory Committee may serve as the Nominating Committee.

SECTION EDITORIAL COMMITTEE . . .

The Editorial Committee (made up of four persons) of each Section is appointed prior to the annual meeting by the Section Secretary, who serves as Chairman of the Editorial Committee. The purpose of the Editorial Committee is to evaluate the papers presented during each Section's sessions at the time of the annual meeting. These evaluations will be used in determining timeliness of publication in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. In the absence of an Editorial Committee, the Section's Executive Committee may evaluate the papers.

SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES . . .

It is recognized that moderate expenses may be incurred by the Section Officers, primarily the Section Secretaries, in preparing the program for an annual meeting. Such necessary costs are to be itemized and submitted within thirty days after an annual meeting and will be reviewed for approval or disapproval by the Southern Medical Association's Committee on Finance within ninety days of receipt. Expense account forms are provided for Section Officers at the annual meeting, and if possible, should be completed and turned in before the conclusion of the annual meeting.

Section Secretaries: The Association will reimburse Section Secretaries (one per Section), for expenses incurred in attending the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Association will also pay roundtrip, first-class air transportation to the annual meeting, home city to convention city, for Section Secretaries, plus providing a \$35 per diem for a maximum of four days.

Postgraduate Course Director: The Association will reimburse a Postgraduate Course Director for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting. Reimbursement will be as follows: first-class, roundtrip, air fare from home city to convention city; \$75 a day for expenses; \$100 honorarium for the first day, \$50 honorarium for each additional day.

Postgraduate Faculty Member: The Association will reimburse faculty members of postgraduate courses for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting as follows: first-class air transportation, roundtrip, from home city to convention city; \$100 honorarium for the first day, \$50 each day thereafter; \$75 a day for expenses.

DUTIES OF SECTION OFFICERS

DUTIES OF SECTION CHAIRMAN . . .

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association states that "The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for an annual meeting." Following is a brief guide for the Section Chairman regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Select and invite the Section's official Guest Speaker.
2. Notify Section Secretary as well as headquarters office of the name and address of the Section's Guest Speaker. (NOTE: The headquarters office will then make arrangements for the Guest Speaker's hotel accommodations.)
3. Secure a photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, and length of presentation from Section's Guest Speaker and forward to the Section Secretary before June 1.
4. Make clear to Guest Speaker the Association's policy of reimbursing guest speakers (see page 155).
5. Arrange for local physician in the city of the annual meeting to meet Guest Speaker at airport and see that he gets properly checked into hotel, etc.
6. Cooperate with Section Secretary in arranging program for Section.
7. Advise Section Secretary if Chairman's Address will be given at annual meeting in order that time may be provided in the Section's program for presentation. Also, title and abstract of presentation should be forwarded to Section Secretary before June 1.
8. Advise headquarters office by January 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Preside at meetings of the Section and perform duties as usually pertain to office of Chairman or as may be provided by the rules of the Section.

2. Preside over "joint meetings" of two or more Sections when Chairman's respective Section is in charge of program.

3. Arrive at meeting room sufficiently far in advance of hour meeting is scheduled to perform certain duties, such as: (a) become familiar with the lectern and its lights and controls; (b) call the meeting to order promptly at the designated hour; (c) remind participants of the time limits for papers, instruct about stop and go signals; (d) conduct discussions, making certain all individuals identify themselves before discussing a paper, and be sure they confine themselves to the allotted amount of time. No one shall discuss a paper more than once; (e) see that all papers read before the Section are presented in the order listed in the official program.

4. Observe "Intermission—Visit Exhibits" breaks, urging members to visit both technical and scientific exhibits.

5. Mark an extra copy of the official program indicating your preference of papers for early publication in the JOURNAL. Turn marked program in to Section Secretary or at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the registration area.

6. Preside over Section's Business Session.

7. Relate any suggestions or criticisms to SMA staff.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Make sure Section's Guest Speaker is provided an expense account form and see that he is properly reimbursed.

2. Write necessary thank you letters.

3. Be sure Section Secretary forwards all necessary information and material to headquarters office (see page 154, Duties of Section Secretary) following an Annual Meeting.

DUTIES OF SECTION SECRETARY . . .

The Secretary shall perform all duties pertaining to his office and shall arrange the program with the cooperation of the Section Chairman in accordance with the rules and regulations as specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and those adopted by the Council. The Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office and his work is continuous during the year. Following is a brief guide for the Section Secretary regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Attend Section Secretaries Conference.
2. Formulate program for Section, secure speakers, discussants, and other participants as desired.
3. Send complete program for Section to headquarters office by July 1. Following information should be included: (a) complete names and addresses of all essayists (Secretaries are urged to be extremely careful to give the proper spelling of names and addresses of the participants. When there are incorrect initials and addresses or improper spelling of last names, a great deal of extra time, effort, and correspondence is necessary for proper identification.); (b) complete titles of all papers; (c) complete names and addresses of each opening discussant; (d) a 25-50 word abstract of each paper; (e) list of all special equipment needed; (f) complete information regarding Section's social event; (g) a program outline including a thirty minute intermission in each half-day session (for the purpose of visiting the exhibits), and during one half-day session, the Section Business Meeting should be scheduled.
4. Be sure that Section Chairman selects and invites the official Guest Speaker and forwards his name, address, photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, length of presentation, etc., in order that you might schedule the paper in the Section program.
5. Secretary should notify program participants of their acceptance as soon as possible and should urge them to make hotel reservations early and provide them with a hotel accommodations form.
6. Advise headquarters office by January 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.
7. Appoint three men to serve on the Section's Editorial Committee. Secretary, by virtue of office, serves as Chairman of this Committee (see page 152).

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Check meeting room just prior to session for general readiness, projection equipment, and technical attendants.
2. Collect all manuscripts, illustrations and prepared discussions as presented and place in large manila envelope which will be provided in the meeting room at the beginning of each session. **TURN THIS ENVELOPE IN DAILY** at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the SMA registration area. Never give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members.
3. Make note of any authors who fail to read papers and forward those names to the incoming Section Officers, together with the cause of the delinquency, if known. A recommendation should be made to the new Section Officers whether the author should be penalized or not. Generally speaking, an author who fails to appear is not permitted to appear on the program again for two years.
4. Keep time on the speakers and operate the signals.
5. After all sessions are completed, mark an extra copy of the official program (enclosed in the manila envelope provided at beginning of each session) giving the following information: (a) place check mark in margin to indicate "presented by author"; (b) mark "hold" if doctor will hold manuscript for revision prior to publication; (c) indicate reason for failure of any essayist to appear; (d) rate papers (your personal preference) 1, 2, 3, etc., for excellence and early publication in the JOURNAL; (e) make notation if slides were utilized in presentation.
6. The Secretary should consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.
7. Secretary should make notes and keep proper records at the time of the Section Business Session.
8. Turn in to SMA Business Office the "Summary of Section Activities at Annual Meeting" form provided. This form should give: (a) names of nominating committee-men; (b) list of new officers elected; (c) copies of any resolutions adopted; (d) estimates of largest and smallest attendance at sessions; (e) any suggestions or criticisms.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Write necessary thank you letters.
2. Check to make sure all material and information was turned in to SMA Business Office or mailed to headquarters office.
3. Follow-up on any manuscripts not secured from authors at meeting.
4. Cooperate with Section Chairman to see that official Guest Speaker is properly reimbursed.

THE SECTION SOCIAL EVENT

Whether or not a Section has any sort of social event is left to the discretion of the individual Sections.

If a Section desires to have a luncheon, dinner, buffet, social hour, reception, or other form of social event, the Secretary is responsible for notifying the headquarters office. Public space in the hotels being utilized by the Association is always under blanket commitment, therefore, the location, time, and date of all Section social events must be cleared through the headquarters office if a Section wishes to utilize facilities of one of the hotels reserved by the Association. Otherwise, a Secretary may request the local Section Host to arrange for the social event.

Social events may not be scheduled in conflict with the President's Luncheon or the President's Night Dinner Dance.

Each Section shall be responsible for the selection of a menu, the printing of tickets, advance ticket sales, and giving the hotel a firm guarantee. Financial arrangements for all Section social events shall be the responsibility of the Sections. Publicity of Section social events may be included in the preliminary program if received at the headquarters office prior to July 1.

Section Secretaries or the local Section Host may arrange for a table and sign in the SMA registration area for the sale of tickets by notifying the headquarters office.

THE SECTION BUSINESS MEETING

The Chairman of the Section shall conduct the Business Meeting. The Business Meeting may be held during any half-day session the Section chooses, however, it must be properly scheduled and announced in the Official Program.

The method of electing officers is not specified in the BYLAWS. Each Section may follow whatever parliamentary procedure it desires. This should be decided by the Section Executive Committee. The BYLAWS do specify, however, that only active members may vote and hold office.

Other items of business to be conducted at the discretion of the Chairman include the following:

- Reports, if any, from Section Officers.

- Changes, additions or deletions in the Section rules, if desired.

- Resolutions for action by the Council. These should be forwarded to the headquarters

office by January 1 in order that they may be presented to the Association's Executive Committee of the Council during its mid-winter meeting.

The Secretary of the Section should make the necessary record of the meeting. Such information, including the names and addresses of the newly elected Section Officers, should be transmitted to the Business Office at the conclusion of the meeting or as soon thereafter as possible. Acceptance forms are provided the Section Secretary at the time of the Business Session. These forms, when completed, indicate a person's willingness to serve as a Section Officer, and the Section Secretary should have the newly elected officers complete one of these forms and turn it in to the Business Office at the end of the session. Each elected Section Officer must complete one of these forms before his name can be published in the YEARBOOK, or before letterhead can be ordered for the Section.

THE OFFICIAL GUEST SPEAKER

Each Section may designate one official Guest Speaker for an annual meeting. The Chairman is responsible for selecting and inviting the official Guest Speaker and should exercise great care in choosing a person who would add greatly to the quality of the program.

The Association will reimburse each official Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first class air travel expenses from the home city to the convention city, roundtrip; pay each official Guest Speaker \$50 per diem (maximum four days) for day or days actually on the program including travel time; give each official Guest Speaker an honorarium of \$100.

If the Guest Speaker desires, the Association will pay first class air travel expenses for the spouse in lieu of the honorarium.

Guest Speakers may come from inside or outside the Association's territory. However, if speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will pay air travel expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE CHAIRMAN TO MAKE CLEAR TO THE GUEST SPEAKER THESE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. The Chairman is also responsible for turning in the expense account of his Guest Speaker to the headquarters office.

INFORMATION FOR AUTHORS

Manuscripts are considered for publication on any topic relevant to any of the medical disciplines, with the understanding that they are contributed exclusively to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and have not been simultaneously submitted elsewhere. Once accepted for publication, a paper becomes the permanent property of the JOURNAL. Articles are subject to editorial changes, but the author remains responsible for the accuracy for statements made in text since he will receive galley proofs on which to enter any corrections.

Duplicate copies of legends, tables, references, and glossy prints of figures should be included with the manuscript. All textual matter should be typed double-spaced on 8½ by 11 bond paper, with ample margins on both sides. The body of the text (except review articles, special reports, and contributions to the Current Concept series) should not exceed 3,000 words in length. Most single case reports can be presented in 1,200 words or less.

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL invites submission of papers in any of the following categories: primary articles, case reports, clinical briefs, review articles, current concepts in diagnosis and treatment, special articles, letters to the editor, and book reviews. **Primary Articles** may describe clinical experience, original research and/or therapeutic trials, studies of disease etiology, pathology, epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. **Case Reports** describe patients with a newly identified disorder or an unusual syndrome. **Clinical Briefs** consist of a brief description of a new procedure or instrument. **Review Articles** are surveys of clinical or research experience of current interest, particularly in fields that have shown rapid development during recent years. **Current Concepts in Diagnosis and Treatment** describe new diagnostic and therapeutic concepts and approaches and evaluates their efficacy. **Comments from Readers** are short letters expressing opinions on articles published in the JOURNAL. The JOURNAL will consider other types of articles for publication, including preliminary reports, brief research communications, articles concerning the history of medicine, special lectures, essays, and other material.

Preparation of Manuscripts. Each manuscript should begin with a title page containing: (1) the title of the paper, (2) name(s) of author(s), including first names and academic degrees, (3) name of city where work was done, (4) departmental and institutional affiliation, and (5) name and address of author to whom reprint requests should be addressed. An abstract should appear on the second page. The third page should begin the main body of the text. Acknowledgments (if any) follow the text, then references, tables, and figure legends (all double-spaced). A summary should not be included for primary articles. However, a summary should follow Case Reports, Clinical Briefs, and certain articles in the Current Concept series.

Abstracts. Each primary article should be preceded by an abstract. The abstract should be a factual (not descriptive) summary of the work performed. An abstract should contain: (1) a brief statement orienting the reader to the purpose of the study within the field; (2) the approach or study methods used; (3) the materials studied; (4) a short summary of the results and conclusions, and (5) if possible, the significance of the work. An abstract should be intelligible without

reference to the text, so that it can be reprinted elsewhere and stand alone. Abstracts should not exceed 150 words.

Abbreviations and Nomenclature. Abbreviations should be kept to a minimum, although long technical terms which the author finds it necessary to use repeatedly in text may be abbreviated in parentheses, and then be spelled out the first time, followed by the abbreviation in parenthesis and then used in the abbreviated form thereafter. For acceptable abbreviations, consult the **Stylebook/Editorial Manual of the AMA and Dorland's Medical Dictionary**. Proprietary names of drugs may be used, but they should be capitalized, enclosed in parentheses, and follow the generic name. All measurements should be expressed in the metric system.

References. References should be numbered consecutively as they appear in the text, not alphabetically by authors' names. Accordingly, they should be listed in this numerical order in the reference list. References should be selected carefully and, in general, not exceed 20 in number. In certain instances, such as review articles, articles in the Current Concept series and in other special articles, the number of references may exceed 20. The author is responsible for the accuracy of his references. When more than three authors' names appear in a reference, cite only the first three, followed by "et al." Inclusive pages must be given for all references. Below are examples of references to a journal article, a book, a chapter in an edited book, and a presentation at a meeting.

1. Durma RJ, Ferrell HW, Nelson EC, et al: Primary amebic meningoencephalitis. **N Engl J Med** 281:1315-1323, 1969
2. Avery ME: **The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant**. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1964
3. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Diseases of connective tissue. **Textbook of Pediatrics**. Edited by WE Nelson, VA Vaughan, III, RJ McKay. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 9th Ed, 1969, pp. 995-1012
4. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Thyroiditis in the adolescent. Presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, June 20-22, 1967

Illustrations. Illustrations should be professionally drawn and photographed, if possible. Authors may submit India ink drawings on white paper or glossy black-and-white photographs, preferably 5 x 7. Each photograph should be identified on the back with the name of the author, the figure number, and the top of the figure. Photographs of patients must have identifying features masked or be accompanied by copies of signed permission for reproduction. If photomicrographs are submitted, the magnifications should be stated in the figure legends. Each illustration must be referred to in text. If more than six figures or one and one-half pages are used, excess plates will be charged to the author at the cost to the JOURNAL.

Figure Legends. Figure legends should be typed consecutively, double-spaced, on a separate sheet. Any explanation of particular elements of a figure should appear in the legend and not in the text of the manuscript, so that the reader need not refer back and forth between the text and the figures.

Tables. Tables should be typed on separate sheets, have adequately descriptive captions, and be double-spaced. Explanatory material should appear as footnotes to the table, and not in the table. Data in the tables should not repeat information already given in the text or illustrations (and vice versa). Tables should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are mentioned in text.

Permissions. Materials taken from other sources, including text, illustrations, or tables, must be accompanied by a written statement from both the author and publisher giving the JOURNAL permission to reproduce it.

Book Reviews. Books and monographs submitted for review should be mailed to the Editor. Acknowledgment will appear in the JOURNAL. Selection rights are reserved.

Reprints. Reprints of all papers published in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL are available at cost. Reprint order forms accompany the author's galley proof before publication.

Manuscripts should be submitted in duplicate to:

Harris D. Riley, Jr., MD, Editor
Southern Medical Journal
Children's Memorial Hospital
University of Oklahoma Health Sciences
Center
Post Office Box 26901
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73190

For guidance in writing, consult *The Elements of Style*, by W. Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, the Macmillan Co., New York, 1959; *A Dictionary of Modern English Usage*, by H. W. Fowler, revised and edited by Sir Ernest Graves, 2nd Ed, Oxford University Press, New York and Oxford, 1966; *Stylebook/Editorial Manual of the AMA*, Chicago, 1971; For *Better Medical Communication*, Southern Medical Bulletin, Birmingham, Alabama, December 1965.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SLIDES

The meetings of the Association will be held in rooms that can accommodate from 50 to 3,000 individuals. Our plans call for first-class projection equipment and for professional operators. Of course, quality of the image on the screen depends on the quality of the lantern slides that are projected. It is for this reason that we ask you to pay attention to the following instructions.

1. THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL ON A SLIDE . . .

All of us have been present at talks where the speaker had so much tabular material on his slide that the projected image was too small and crowded to be seen beyond the first few rows in the audience. The effectiveness of any talk so illustrated is minimal.

If the following rules are followed, those in the rear of the room will be able to see your slides clearly:

- a. **Written material:** Figure 1 shows the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide: 30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. If only capital letters are used, the material

will be easier to read than if capital and lower case letters are used. If a Leroy or Wrico lettering guide is used, obey the same rule—30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. Within the limits of print size normally used it does not matter how large or small is the print size of the original. As long as the original is reduced, or enlarged, so as to fill the **masked size** (see paragraph 2) of the lantern slide, the projected image will be satisfactory. If tables of data are used, leave 3 spaces between the columns if each column has 4 or more figures. If the columns have 1 to 3 figures, leave 2 spaces between the columns.

- b. **Photographs and drawings:** Project your slide. Stand at a distance from the screen equal to 6 times the width of the projected image. If you can see what the slide should show, so will the members of the Section in the last row of the audience. This will be the minimum size that you should use. If you err on size, be sure the image is too large rather than too small. Members with less than 20-20 vision will appreciate mistakes of this sort.

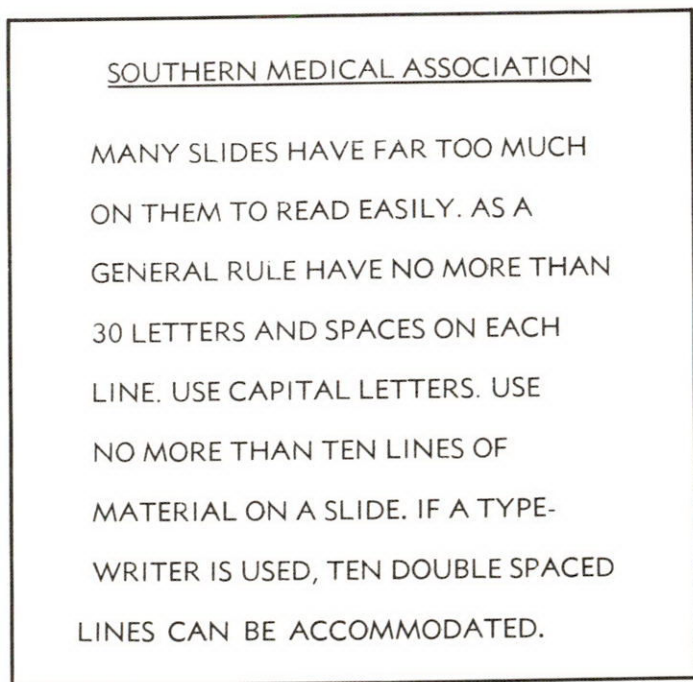


Figure 1. The above is an example of the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide. This should be reduced to a horizontal dimension of 3 inches on a $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inch slide and to 35 mm on a 2 x 2 inch slide.

2. MAXIMUM IMAGE AREA FOR SLIDE (MASKED AREA) . . .

Most projectors will not project clearly the portion of the image at the edge of the slide. They are designed to project slides that have been masked properly. For a $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inch lantern slide the maximum image area should be $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3$ inches. For a 2×2 inch slide (51 mm x 51 mm) the maximum used should be about $1\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$ inches (34 mm x 34 mm). It is preferable that the vertical dimension be less. If possible, use the image size for a 2×2 inch mounted kodachrome transparency, which is 23×34 mm. The projectionist will place the projector in the auditorium so that the projected image of properly masked slides just fills the screen. Unmasked slides will, of course, more than fill the screen and material on the sides will not appear.

3. MARKING AND NUMBERING SLIDES . . .

Hold the lantern slide in the position that you wish the projected image to appear on the screen. Place a marker, such as a round white label at the lower left. The projectionist will hold the slide with his right thumb on the marker, and the back of his hand up, when he fits the slide in the projector. Refer to Figure 2.

Please number your slides in the order they are to be shown. Use india or black ink and make the numbers large. A large number on a white label will help the projectionist read the number in the darkened room. The number should be placed upside-down in the lower left-hand corner. Then,

when the slide is reversed to be put in the projector the number will be properly oriented to be read.

4. SIZES OF SLIDES . .

We equip all meeting rooms with Carousel projectors with universal trays for 2×2 inch slides as well as projectors for $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inch lantern slides (*outside dimensions).

It will aid greatly if all of your slides are the same size.

5. MOUNTING LANTERN SLIDES . . .

The projectors used will be powerful, 500 watts or more. For this reason it is important that the lantern slides be mounted in glass. This will prevent "buckling," which otherwise would occur.

6. MATERIAL TO BE COPIED . . .

The originals for graphs, text material, tables, and diagrams are probably best done in india ink. However, entirely satisfactory typewritten text material and tables can be prepared as follows: Clean the type thoroughly. Remove the ribbon. Place one piece of new carbon paper against a sheet of white paper. Back the white paper with another piece of carbon paper. Type directly onto the carbon top. The white sheet will then have a carbon impression on the front and on the back. A high-contrast lantern slide can be made from it. (If you have available a typewriter with a carbon ribbon, excellent copy can be prepared.) **Be sure to keep within the size limits given in 1. a.**

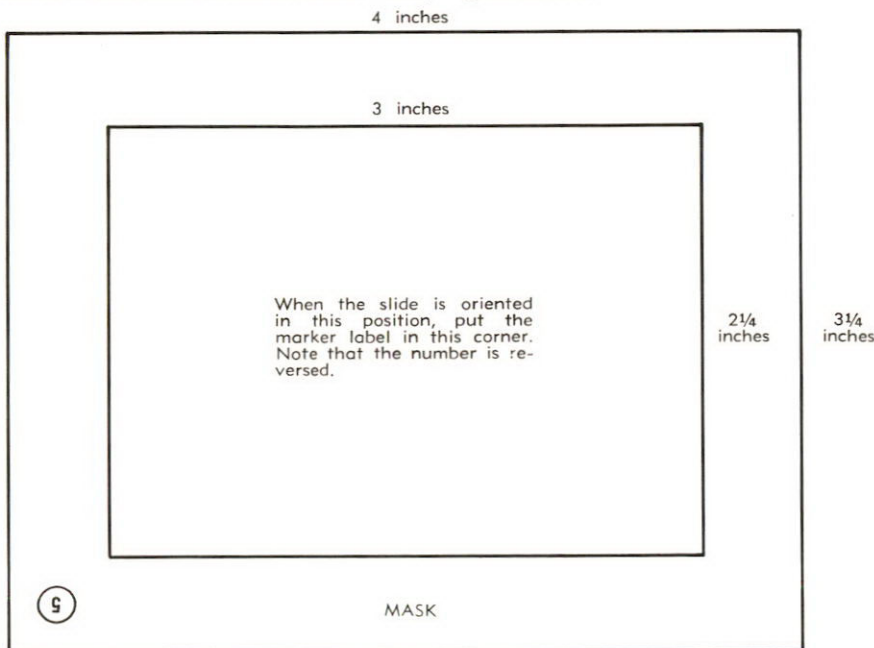


Figure 2. A properly masked, oriented, and numbered $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inch slide.

PLACES OF MEETINGS AND PRESIDENTS

- 1906, Chattanooga, Tenn., organization meeting.
 1907, Birmingham, Ala., *H. H. Martin, Savannah, Ga.
 1908, Atlanta, Ga., *B. L. Wyman, Birmingham, Ala.
 1909, New Orleans, La., *G. C. Savage, Nashville, Tenn.
 1910, Nashville, Tenn., *W. W. Crawford, Hattiesburg, Miss.
 1911, Hattiesburg, Miss., *Isadore Dyer, New Orleans, La.
 1912, Jacksonville, Fla., *James M. Jackson, Miami, Fla.
 1913, Lexington, Ky., *Frank A. Jones, Memphis, Tenn.
 1914, Richmond, Va., *Stuart McGuire, Richmond, Va.
 1915, Dallas, Texas, *Oscar Dowling, New Orleans, La.
 1916, Atlanta, Ga., *Robert Wilson, Charleston, S. C.
 1917, Memphis, Tenn., *Duncan Eve, Sr., Nashville, Tenn.
 1918, Influenza pandemic; no meeting that year.
 1919, Asheville, N. C., *Lewellys F. Barker, Baltimore, Md.
 1920, Louisville, Ky., *E. H. Cary, Dallas, Texas.
 1921, Hot Springs National Park, Ark., *Jere L. Crook, Jackson, Tenn.
 1922, Chattanooga, Tenn., *Seale Harris, Birmingham, Ala.
 1923, Washington, D. C., *W. S. Leathers, Jackson, Miss.
 1924, New Orleans, La., *Charles L. Minor, Asheville, N. C.
 1925, Dallas, Texas, *Stewart R. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.
 1926, Atlanta, Ga., *C. C. Bass, New Orleans, La.
 1927, Memphis, Tenn., *J. Shelton Horsley, Richmond, Va.
 1928, Asheville, N. C., *William R. Bathurst, Little Rock, Ark.
 1929, Miami, Fla., *T. W. Moore, Huntington, W. Va.
 1930, Louisville, Ky., *Hugh S. Cumming, Washington, D. C.
 1931, New Orleans, La., *Felix J. Underwood, Jackson, Miss.
 1932, Birmingham, Ala., *Lewis J. Moorman, Oklahoma City, Okla.
 1933, Richmond, Va., *Irvin Abell, Louisville, Ky.
 1934, San Antonio, Texas, *Hugh Leslie Moore, Dallas, Texas.
 1935, St. Louis, Mo., *H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, Fla.
 1936, Baltimore, Md., *Fred M. Hodges, Richmond, Va.
 1937, New Orleans, La., *Frank K. Boland, Atlanta, Ga.
 1938, Oklahoma City, Okla., *J. W. Jervy, Greenville, S. C.
 1939, Memphis, Tenn., *Walter E. Vest, Huntington, W. Va.
 1940, Louisville, Ky., *Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky.
 1941, St. Louis, Mo., *Paul H. Ringer, Asheville, N. C.
 1942, Richmond, Va., *M. Pinson Neal, Sr., Columbia, Mo.
 1943, Cincinnati, Ohio, *Harvey F. Garrison, Jackson, Miss.
 1944, *W. T. Wootton, Hot Springs National Park, Ark.
 1944, St. Louis, Mo., *James A. Ryan, Covington, Ky.
 1945, *Edgar G. Ballenae, Atlanta, Ga.
 1945, Cincinnati, Ohio, *E. Vernon Mastin, St. Louis, Mo.
 1946, Miami, Fla., *M. Y. Dabney, Birmingham, Ala.
 1947, Baltimore, Md., *Elmer L. Henderson, Louisville, Ky.
 1948, Miami, Fla., *Lucien A. LeDoux, New Orleans, La.
 1949, Cincinnati, Ohio, *Oscar B. Hunter, Sr., Washington, D. C.
 1950, St. Louis, Mo., *Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.
 1951, Dallas, Texas, *Curtice Rosser, Dallas, Texas.
 1952, Miami, Fla., *R. J. Wilkinson, Huntington, W. Va.
 1953, Atlanta, Ga., Walter C. Jones, Miami, Fla.
 1954, St. Louis, Mo., *Alphonse McMahon, St. Louis, Mo.
 1955, Houston, Texas, *R. L. Sanders, Memphis, Tenn.
 1956, Washington, D. C., *W. Raymond McKenzie, Baltimore, Md.
 1957, Miami Beach, Fla., J. P. Culpepper, Jr., Hattiesburg, Miss.
 1958, New Orleans, La., *W. Kelly West, Oklahoma City, Okla.
 1959, Atlanta, Ga., Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas.
 1960, St. Louis, Mo., *Edwin Hugh Lawson, New Orleans, La.
 1961, Dallas, Texas, Lee F. Turlington, Birmingham, Ala.
 1962, Miami Beach, Fla., *A. Clayton McCarty, Louisville, Ky.
 1963, New Orleans, La., Daniel L. Sexton, St. Louis, Mo.
 1964, Memphis, Tenn., Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Texas.
 1965, Houston, Texas, R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn.
 1966, Washington, D. C., J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.
 1967, Miami Beach, Fla., Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.
 1968, New Orleans, La., Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D. C.
 1969, Atlanta, Ga., Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.
 1970, Dallas, Texas, J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N. C.
 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.
 1972, New Orleans, La., J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.
 1973, San Antonio, Texas, Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas.

*Deceased
 **Deceased in office

FUTURE MEETINGS OF SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

November 17-20, 1974	Atlanta, Ga.
November 17-20, 1975	Miami Beach, Fla.
November 8-11, 1976	New Orleans, La.
November 6-9, 1977	Dallas, Tex.
November 11-15, 1978	Atlanta, Ga.



1911